modern
No. 40
FALL WINTER

NEEDLE/CRAFT

CAR
COATS

his and her
sweaters

Teen Tops

MACHINE
KNITS

JUMBO
SMOCKING

sewing
patterns

PAPER CRAFT

GIFTS-TOYS

50c

IND.

Charming, Colorful New "TWIN CHARMERS" Afghan Kit

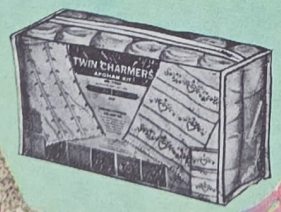
So Quick and Easy to Knit or Crochet

in famous

BEAR BRAND or FLEISHER Yarns

You'll enjoy making these beautiful afghans—they're so decorative wherever you use them. They'll be cherished as gifts too. Choose from these gorgeous colors—then choose either the knitted pattern or the crocheted pattern. Better still, decide to do both. Each kit contains sufficient finest quality Bear Brand or Fleisher Yarns to complete either the knitted or crocheted pattern—approximately 46" x 66" (blocked size), plus clear easy instructions. Available at your favorite store.

PURE VIRGIN WOOL • PERMANENTLY MOTHPROOFED



Packed in sturdy zippered plastic bag to keep yarn clean and to store finished afghan

Price: about $13.99 a kit.

Slightly higher in West, South and Canada.

B. U. Co. Dept. N-62
30-20 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

75—BLUE

71—ROSE

72—COCOA

76—ANTIQUE GOLD

73—AVOCADO

73—AVOCADO

72—COCOA

76—ANTIQUE GOLD

75—BLUE

74—PARCHMENT

74—PARCHMENT

Knit Wit Yarn Sculptured Fantasies

SIMPLE TO MAKE—FOR AGES 8 TO 80

ANIMAL SCULPTURED FANTASY YARN KIT #60: *Contains yarn, chenille wires, felt cut-outs, glue and simple instructions to complete over 10 different colorful creations such as "Humpty-Dumpty," Raccoon, Skunk, Owl, 2 Mice, Rabbit, 2 Panda pins and others. (Knit-Wit not included.) ..... Only **$3.49** ppd.

KNIT-WIT YARN SCULPTURING: Now you can create your own colorful Story Book Yarn Animals in minutes with Knit-Wit. Pop off continuous streams of rosettes 30-45 per hour and slip on chenille wires. A fascinating hobby for ages 8 to 80. Knit-Wit, winner of a Special Award in Arts & Crafts, is recommended by Girl Scouts, Home Economics teachers and for occupational therapy. Knit-Wit exclusive creations are ideal for gifts, bazaars and fund raising. The patterns for all animals as pictured above are available in Knit-Wit Pattern Book #69. Ask for Animal Sculptured Fantasy Yarn Kit #60. Contents of this kit will complete 10 different creations.

KNIT-WIT BOTTLE COVER ORIGINALS: *No Knitting, No Crocheting. Make these unique gift treasures for your favorite people. Each bottle cover available in kit form with all materials and simple instructions. Four Bottle Cover Kit designs: Monk, Elephant, Ubangi and Bartender. (Knit-Wit not included.) Each only **$3.49** ppd.

The easy to follow patterns for these classically elegant sweaters are available in Knit-Wit Pattern Book #69. Also available in Kits. No knitting, no crocheting!

Make distinctive fashion designs with Knit-Wit using any type yarn, nylon ribbon, crochet cotton or straw. Rosettes pop off Knit-Wit completely attached to each other. Knit-Wit saves over 30% on materials—is three times faster than ordinary knitting or crocheting—no experience needed!

Complete KNIT-WIT: contains new improved Knit-Wit, square & diamond adapter, needle, pom-pon maker and easy to follow instructions. ..... Only **$2.00** ppd.

NEW! KNIT-WIT PATTERN BOOKS

#66—Afghans, hats, stoles, carriage covers, etc. ..... **75¢** ppd.
#67—Adult and children's sweaters, vests, baby items, dresses and nylon ribbon patterns. ..... **75¢** ppd.
#68—Animal Pattern Book: 27 cuddly animals, ideal for gifts, bazaars ..... **75¢** ppd.
#69—Ski sweaters, bottle cover originals, a complete assortment of colorful sculptured miniatures. An incomparable selection of colorful creations. ... **$1.00** ppd.

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER—ALL FOUR PATTERN BOOKS for $3.00 ppd.

FREE WITH EVERY ORDER: a new, complete folder showing dozens of exclusive yarn kits and accessories.

Ask for Knit-Wit paks, kits and accessories at leading toy, hobby, art needlework depts., yarn shops, variety stores, or write to

YANKEE HOMECRAFT CORP.

Dept. M-17—167 Pearl Street, Somerville, Mass.

Prices slightly higher in Canada

Yankee Homecraft Corp., Dept. M-17, Box 95, Postal Sta. H, Toronto 13, Ontario

World's finest home hand-knitting machine!

SPEED-O-KNIT DUOMATIC®

by PASSAP® MAKERS OF FAMOUS SPEED-O-KNIT AUTOMATIC®

Completely Automatic: **Set the dial to knit Fair Isle, Stockinette, tubular, non-tubular, Fisherman ribs, even all basic ribs from wide to narrow.**

Two Interlocked Beds: **Each with 180 needles. Simply dial for tubular sheaths without seams or non-tubular work up to full width of 360 needles! Takes all yarns from finest to bulky. Changes colors without breaking yarn.**

Unequaled Hand-Knit Quality: **Because it's the only double-bed knitter in the world that requires absolutely no weights!**

Pushbutton Needle Change: **Automatically changes position of rest and working needles.**

TOP VIEW

This is the incomparable Speed-O-Knit Duomatic, created by Passap, originators of automatic hand-knitting. This precision unit, with its own portable table, transforms the *full* magic of hand-knitting into practical reality for every American home. Like the famous, single-bed Speed-O-Knit Automatic, the new double-bed Duomatic entitles you to full services of the Home Knitting Institute, a library of instructions and patterns. Mail the handy coupon today or telephone your nearest Speed-O-Knit main office, listed below. If you own a knitting machine and suffer from lack of patterns and other help the Home Knitting Institute can give you, ask about our liberal exchange plan.

Speed-O-Knit Home Knitting Institute
c/o A. C. Weber & Co., Inc.
(See listings below for address of office nearest to you)

Please send me full information on the magnificent, new Speed-O-Knit Duomatic.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

☐ Check here if you own a knitting machine and wish information on our liberal exchange plan.

_____
PRINT MAKE AND MODEL OF YOUR MACHINE

Los Angeles, Calif.	Chicago, Illinois	West New York, N.J.	St. Louis, Missouri	Atlanta, Georgia	McKinney, Texas
1142 S. San Julian	216 N. Canal	5204 Hudson Ave.	3135 Lafayette	351 Marietta St., N. W.	351 E. Louisiana
Richmond 8-7291	Financial 6-0414	Union 5-0747	Prospect 3-7372	Jackson 1-0851	Linden 2-4351

ON THE COVER

Cover sweater made of Bear Brand's Nubby Fleece yarn. Directions on page 50. Flowers—Metropolitan Retail Florist Association, New York.

CHARLOTTE McELWAIN
editor-in-chief
JEANNE ASTER
art director
FRANK D. KONIGSBERG
business manager
ALEX A. SCHWARZ
advertising manager
ROBERT COTIAUX
production manager
DAVID SIMMONS
CHARLES E. BERRY
production assistants
MARION DEMPSEY
instructions editor
EILEEN PRESTON
editorial assistant
KING WEESE STUDIOS
JANE ARNOLD
photography

modern NEEDLE/CRAFT

No. 40
FALL WINTER
EDITION

FASHIONS: KNIT AND CROCHET

cover sweater **17**
exquisite beauty in silk **18-19**
tailored for tweed **20-21**
jackets with a flair **22-23**
tops in sweater circles **24-25**
sweaters for fall **26-27**
car coats **28-29**
match mate or single **30-31**
handsome knits for him **32-33**
machine knits **34-35**
young world fashions **36-37**
crocheted stole **41**

NEEDLEWORK

sewing patterns **42-47**
needlecraft patterns **45-49**

CRAFTS AND GIFTS

french poodle **39**
bazaar items **39**
crocheted cat **40**
mountain goat **40**
boy and girl dolls **40**
knit wit animals **40**
weave-it scarf **41**
hairpin lace stole **41**

PAPER CRAFT

easy-to-make gifts **38**
new years eve centerpiece **38**
cornucopia centerpiece **38**

SPECIAL FEATURE

shopping modern **4**

■ *Spring-Summer, 40th Edition, copyright 1962 by Needlecraft Publications, Inc. "Modern Needle-Craft" is owned and published twice a year by Needlework Publications, Inc., 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. Advertising Office, 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. Single Copies 50¢ in U.S.A. and foreign countries, including Canada. Subscriptions: 6 issues, $3.00. The publisher and editors assume no responsibility for unsolicited contributions. Printed in U.S.A.*

unbelievable!

"I knit this dress in 1 day!"

Faster than ever before!
Quick as a dream, with KNITKING, you too will be knitting the most beautiful things in less time than it takes to shop for them. Just select your design, sit down in comfort and knit effortlessly. In just a few hours you will amaze and delight your family, your friends and yourself with your accomplishments.

Fashions . . . galore!
Just like the proud owners of a million KNITKING handknitters all over the world, you will be able to KNIT AND WEAR all the latest fashions for yourself and your family. Argyle socks, sweaters and dresses, afghans, suits and boots, shrugs and rugs . . . any and all and more will be yours in the size you want in the yarn you want in the fashion you want.

Saves money!
With KNITKING, your only cost is the cost of the yarn. You'll have more sweaters for less, more jackets for less, more dresses for less, more hats and hoods and haberdashery for less than you ever thought possible for such beautiful fashions.

Knitking
the new modern handknitter

FREE
FASHION BROCHURES

Beautifully illustrated, shows over 29 lovely new fashions for you and your family. Explains why there are now over a million KNITKING in use throughout the world.

KNITKING CORP. MN4
333 Main St., Hackensack, N. J.

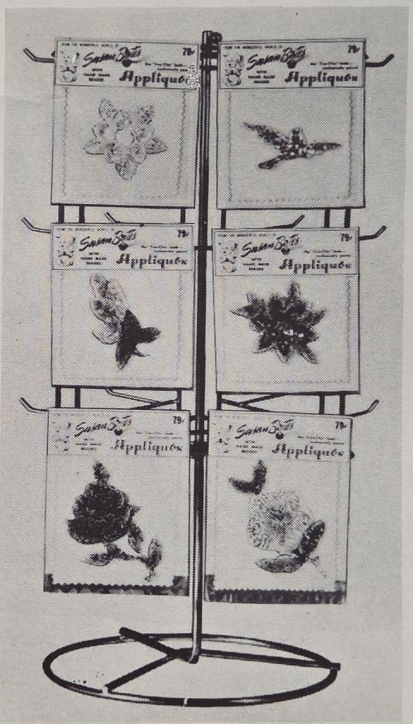
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE . . . STATE .....
☐ Send Details of "Pennies Per Day Ownership Plan"
☐ I knit ☐ Want to learn to knit ☐ I sew
☐ I am over 21

Shopping Modern

Just about everyone enjoys browsing through quaint little shops and discovering distinctive and unusual gift displays. "Shopping Modern" is a reader's version of seeking out that hard-to-find gift, gadget or aid. Best of all, you can do so much of your shopping by mail with "Shopping Modern."



BEADED APPLIQUES

New Hand made beaded appliques from the wonderful world of Susan Bates. For dramatic effects accent your wardrobe with appliques for that "Tres Chic" look. Make mix and match sets on knitted sweaters, coats, dresses, suits, hats and gloves. Choose from 18 exclusive colorful and smart patterns. 79¢ to $1.98 from C. J. Bates & Son, inc. Chester, Connecticut.

IF you're STOUT

Send for This
FREE Style Book

MAIL COUPON FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

$4.98

SIZES 38 TO 60

SCOTCHGARD STAIN REPELLER

SAVE MONEY on latest styles in dresses and coats, Sizes 38 to 60 and all proportioned by experts to fit your figure gracefully, and designed to help you look slimmer. All at prices that are really low. Mail coupon today for your 116-page Style Book, FREE to you.

This Charming Shirtwaist Dress is in a colorful geometric print. Of drip-dry Cotton that needs little or no ironing! "Jewel"-centered buttons at opening to waist. Graceful, all-around gored skirt. Only $4.98. Other dresses from $2.98 to $29.98. Coats as low as $12.98. Also suits, sportswear, shoes, hose, corsets and underwear, all at low prices to save you money.

Mail coupon today for Free Style Book.

Lane Bryant DEPT. 32 INDIANAPOLIS 7 INDIANA

Please mail me FREE Style Book for Stout Women. (32)

Name _____

Address _____

Post Office _____

Zone _____ *State* _____ F-62

BOOK 103 — CLASSICS FOR GIRLS AND BOYS

Loveliest things ever designed for ages 3 to 11 or 12. More than 20 styles, each one with directions for several different types of yarns. Paintings of beautiful kids on the covers, plus a complete words-and-diagram section on knitting points. Plastic-bound — a book to serve you for years. $1.50

BOOK 104 — KNIT-IN DESIGNS BY MIRSA OF ITALY

All to be knitted with Bernat Super Knitting Worsted. Most of the 18 designs are knit-ins; all are more than one color. Most are for women; several for men, several for girls. Nine are shown in color in the book. 85¢

FOUR BIG BRAND NEW BOOKS FROM BERNAT

Get them at the dealer where you buy your Bernat yarns. Or use the coupon below.

BOOK 105 — THE LINEN LOOK IN IMPORTED YARNS

Fifteen fair, fresh styles in linen-blend yarns by Jaeger Of England, imported by Bernat. The yarns are Molinspun (linen with Mohair) and Sunlinspun (linen with Orlon). Your Bernat dealer can get the yarns for you. Every style in the book is shown in color. $1.00

BOOK 108 — THE BOULEVARD FASHION BOOK

Twenty fashions include a group of dresses in sizes to 20½. Coats, suits, ensembles in Bernat fashion yarns: Venetian, Mohair, Scandia, Shaker-spun, Dainty Fleurette. This is a big, big book with every style shown in color. $1.50

TO: THE **BERNAT** LIBRARY
Box H,
Boston 18, Mass.

Send the following books. I enclose a check or money order. (Better not to send cash.)

BOOK 103 — Classics For Boys And Girls	$1.50 ☐
BOOK 104 — Knit-Ins By Mirsa	.85 ☐
BOOK 105 — The Linen Look In Import Yarns	1.00 ☐
BOOK 108 — Boulevard Fashions	1.50 ☐

Total enclosed.....

Name (print).....

Street Address.....

City or Town.....Zone.....State.....

Baby-Gay

FELT BABY SHOES

aren't they cute?

Baby-Gay starts them on their way

Make these precious baby shoes in a jiffy. It's fun with our easily illustrated sewing instructions. All parts accurately cut and punched. Colors—pink, blue, yellow, green, white; 100% wool felt. Kit includes shoe strings. Your first order entitles you to our low wholesale price list, complete with details on where and how to market baby shoes, if you care to make it a profitable hobby.

MAKE MONEY! SEW!

New Style Ready-Cut Baby Shoes at home. Fast. Easy. Sample and instructions for pair shoes $1.00. Postpaid. **AND GIVEN!** Six Page Folder of nine other interesting sewing machine projects included at No Extra Cost.

LIEBIG INDUSTRIES, Dept. MK
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin, P.O. Box 400

Please send
.....shoe kits at $1.00
6 pairs only $4.00
1 Dozen pairs only $7.20
Postpaid

☐ Pink
☐ Blue
☐ White
☐ Green
☐ Yellow

ILLUSTRATED FOLDERS 10c

Name .....
Address .....
City & State .....

KNITTING YARNS

It's easy to order

BEAUTIFUL

CLIVEDEN YARNS

BY MAIL

For over 50 years, Cliveden Yarns have been preferred by thousands of women. All types of Wool, Orlon, and Nylon—all colors and weights available.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT for Volume orders—$15 to $100

CLIVEDEN QUALITY HAND KNITTING YARNS

SEND FOR FREE

Actual Sample Card with Complete Details

Mail This Today!

Walter McCook & Son, Inc.
709 Arch St., Phila. 6, Pa.

Please send FREE Sample Card

.....
Print Name

.....
Street

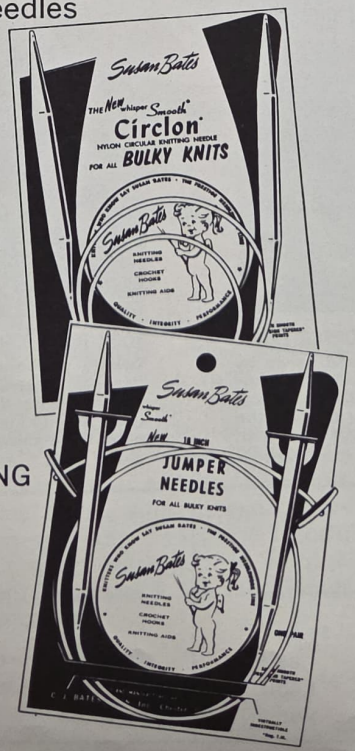
.....
City State

Show off a little!

Knit something new with *Susan Bates* exclusive bulky knit knitting needles

NEW EXCLUSIVE SIZES
11 — 13 — 15
at your favorite needlework counter

NEW EXCLUSIVE SIZES
36 INCH CIRCLONS FOR
ALL BULKY KNITS



NEW EXCLUSIVE
JUMPER NEEDLES

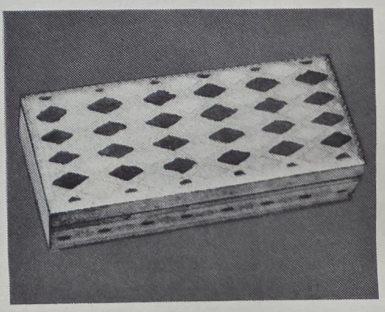
SMOOTHER, FASTER SHEER KNITTING PLEASURE. MADE IN 18 INCH COILED LENGTHS FOR GREATER COMPACTNESS IN USE, CARRYING AND STORAGE.

Susan Bates

C. J. BATES & SON, INC.
Quality Since 1873
CHESTER, CONNECTICUT • BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA

AUTOMATIC ASHTRAY

You'll flip . . . and so will your burned down cigarettes . . . with this automatic ashtray from Holland. Ends cigarette-burned furniture forever. All made possible by a sensitized coil which gently shunts the burned cigarette into the tray. Hand painted Dutch scene graces this famous blue and white Delftware. Two trays, $2.95 ppd. sent to you directly from Holland. Highlander House, Dept. F3, 470 So. 6th St., San Jose 12, Calif.



FLORENTINE BOX

Florentine box with red, ivory and antiqued gold diamond design, well suited for a man's dresser or as a cigarette box. 14x14" . . . $10 each from Dominique, 210 Fifth Ave.. New York 10, New York.

New needlework ideas for Fall fun. Out September 1st—Four new needlework books to give you all sorts of ideas for fall and winter knitting and crocheting. Smart, up-to-the-minute designs for sweaters, sox, mittens, high-fashion hats, doilies—all with easy-to-do instructions. Mail the coupon for the books you wish—or pick up your copies at your favorite needlework counter after September 1st.

Book #133
Children's
Knits

Book #134
Knits for
Men

Book #135
Hats•Mittens
Socks

Book #136
Doilies

COATS & CLARK INC.

Dept. MN-72, Box 495, Fair Lawn, N.J.

QUALITY BRANDS FOR 150 YEARS 1812 1962

Check the books you want. Enclose 35¢ in coins per book, or $1 for any 3 books (price includes postage and handling). No stamps, please. Books will be mailed on or after September 1st.

☐ Book #133 ☐ Book #134 ☐ Book #135 ☐ Book #136

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

NOW! IT'S EASIER THAN EVER TO KNIT

Bulkies like these!

Sweater design and photograph courtesy of Columbia-Minerva Corp.

Sweater design and photograph courtesy of Bear Brand, Fleisher and Botany Yarns

with the 18″

FLEXIBLE

Jumper Needles

Boye

FOR USE IN PLACE OF LONG STRAIGHT NEEDLES

COMPACT—Goes where you go

BETTER BALANCE. So much easier to use—anywhere

BETTER CONTROL for more uniform knitting

ALUMINUM POINTS in contrasting colors. *Fastened forever* to Easy-Glide nylon cables.

HOLDS MORE STITCHES than straight needles. Extra large stitch-stops.

SIZES 5 TO 10½

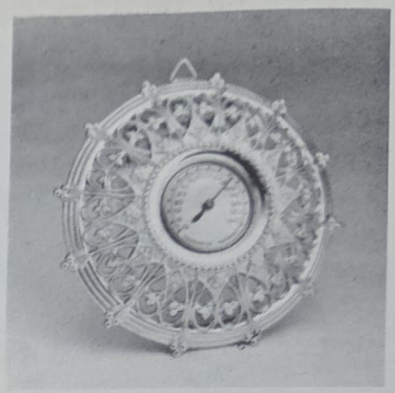
With all these benefits, no wonder Boye is the *only* brand of knitting needles recommended by Bear Brand, Botany, Columbia-Minerva and Fleisher's Yarns.

World's Standard of Quality

Boye

the **BOYE NEEDLE** *Company*

4335 Ravenswood Ave. / Chicago 13, Illinois



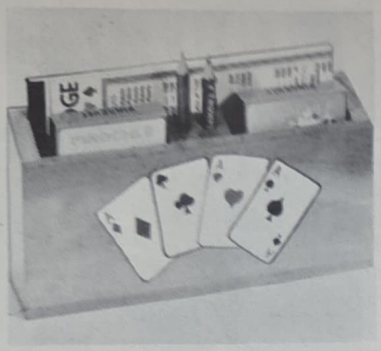
DECORATIVE WALL THERMOMETER

For that extra touch of glamour in your home, this unusual wall thermometer is just the thing. Gold-plated in a delicate filigree pattern, with accurate thermometer in the center, it measures 4½″ across. Attractively boxed, they make ideal gifts. $2.50 Ppd, from B. & G. Kent, Box 684, Dept. 10-S, Fontana, Calif.

CRADLE RECORD RACK

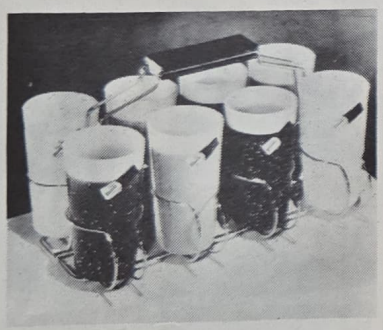
Non-slip runners make browsing through your favorite records comfortable in this early American Cradle, designed to hold over 100 L. P. Records. Finished in Maple, Mahogany, or Fruitwood for $8.95; Unfinished $6.95 PPD. Add $1.00 west of Mississippi and Canada. O.K. Novelties, Box 293, Wyckoff, New Jersey.

71–ROSE
72–COCOA
76–ANTIQUE GOLD
73–AVOCADO
73–AVOCADO
72–COCOA
76–ANTIQUE GOLD
74–PARCHMENT



CARD CADDY

You'll find your Card Caddy an "Ace" for keeping your cards neat. No more hunting through drawers for cards, score pads and pencils. Complete with 2 pencils and score pad (cards not included), will stand on the table or can be hung. Made of fine grain cherrywood with hand-painted design, 8 inches long, by 4 inches high, gift boxed. An ideal Bridge Prize or Hostess Gift. $1.50 each, Ppd, Satisfaction guaranteed. Maison International, Ltd., Dept. MN1, 30 West 15th St., New York 11, New York.



INSULATED GLASS SET

Glamalite insulated glass caddy set features glasses that keep drinks cold twice as long—yet are pleasant to hold. Hand decorated set features eight, eleven ounce tumblers in lovely House and Garden colors. Glasses need no coaster or jacket. "Built on" permanent glamalite coaster-jacket never comes off—guaranteed dishwater and detergent safe. Glasses are heatproof, shatterproof, skidproof, and lifetime guaranteed. Beautiful carrying caddy is of gleaming triple plated brass with hand rubbed solid walnut handle. $8.95 plus 50¢ postage. Satisfaction guaranteed. Harold Franzen & Co., 225 King Bldg. Flanagan, Illinois.

Be a TRI CHEM Demonstrator!

Have a TRI CHEM "Paint Party"!

NEW WAYS TO BEAT A BUDGET!

Be a TRI CHEM "Do-It-Yourself" Artist!

Good Housekeeping GUARANTEES PRODUCT OR PERFORMANCE DEFECTIVE REPLACEMENT OR REFUND TO CONSUMER

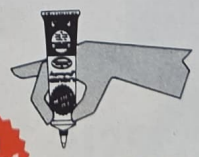
TRI CHEM Liquid Embroidery — America's newest art form and fastest growing hobby craft gives you the opportunity to earn and save the extra money you need for all the special things you want — for yourself, the family, your home!

DEMONSTRATE AND SELL TRI CHEM Liquid Embroidery IN YOUR SPARE TIME AT PLEASANT, PROFITABLE TRI CHEM "PAINT PARTIES"!

It's so easy to show new friends and old, how to make the most beautiful gifts in the world — gay, exciting, different — by decorating personal things, clothing, household items, any object, with brilliant, colorful, TRI CHEM. Do it yourself too!

Write today — join the happiest, gayest selling group in America—the TRI CHEM family. A promising and wonderful future awaits you.

REMEMBER — ONLY TRI CHEM MAKES LIQUID EMBROIDERY



TRI CHEM

LIQUID

Embroidery

® (THE ORIGINAL BALL POINT DECORATING TUBES)

TRI CHEM Liquid Embroidery, the Original Ball Point Decorating Tubes of Color, is available exclusively through the "Paint Party" plan — not sold in stores.

TRI CHEM, INC. B
82 Main Street, West Orange, New Jersey
Please rush me details on how I can become a TRI CHEM Demonstrator!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

one by one...

and your wardrobe's done

JUST A SQUARE AT A TIME!

Crocheted cardigan, slipon, slim skirt. Girls' and misses' sizes 4-18. STAR Instruction Leaflet AASQ. **15¢**

Slip some DAWN KNITTING WORSTED into your handbag with a crochet hook or a pair of needles. When you get a chance during the day, make a square. Then another. And one more. Before you realize it, you'll have enough squares for a pullover for your little girl—or a skirt and cardigan set for yourself. So quick and simple—no decreasing, no shaping.

How about trying your hand at a striking Afghan skirt in glowing DAWN KNITTING WORSTED colors? Send for STAR instruction leaflets offered below and discover for yourself what fun these skirts and sweaters are to make.

A

B

Afghan or flower-square skirts. Misses' and women's sizes 8-16. A and B to crochet, C to knit. STAR Instruction Leaflet AM for all 3 skirts. **15¢**

C

The American Thread Company

260 West Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

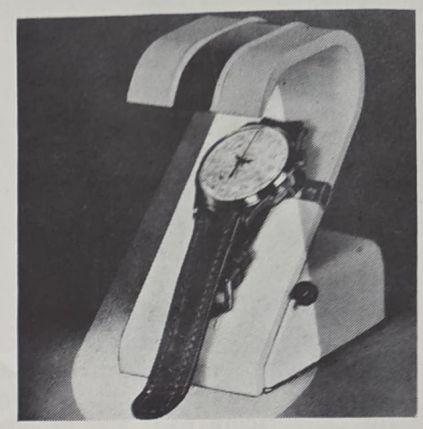
THE AMERICAN THREAD CO.
Dept. SQ, 260 West Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
Please send me the STAR instruction leaflets checked.
I am enclosing _____¢ to cover mailing and shipping cost.
☐ Crocheted Square Cardigan, Slipover and Skirt, sizes 4-18—15¢
☐ 3 Afghan Skirts, sizes 8-16—15¢

Name _____

Address _____

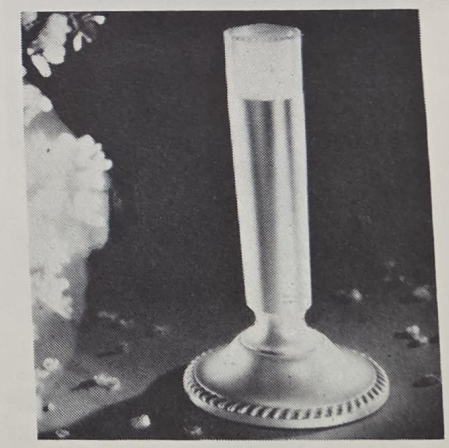
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

This offer good only in U.S.A. PLEASE PRINT



WATCH STAND

Your wrist watch doubles in brass as a bedside time piece by hanging on this handy stand with a concealed night-light. It is operated by two standard flashlight batteries. Flick of the switch turns the light on and off. Only 4½ inches high, it is made of durable plastic in smart pastel decorator colors. $2.98, batteries included, postpaid. Gift House, Suite 904, Dept. MN, 140 W. 42nd St., New York 36, New York.



LIFT-O-LITE

Pick it up . . . it lights automatically! Set it down . . . it goes off automatically! Flip switch under base . . . it stays lit until you turn it off! Beautiful table decoration. Gleaming column and base of heavy chrome plate over nickel plate and two copper platings. Looks, feels like heavy sterling silver, an ultra-expensive look. Sparkling crystal lucite crown lights up like a gorgeous "Electric Candle!" Wonderful night light to have on bedside table. It uses standard size "C" flashlight batteries. Money back guarantee. $5.95 Ppd. Cornelia Sales Company, Dept. G-3, Cornelia, Georgia.

DIRECT FACTORY IMPORTED

NEW • MODERN • AUTOMATIC KNITTING MACHINES

SAVE MONEY!

You can't buy better, and pay less, anywhere! We are exclusive factory importers in the USA and Canada of leading new 1962 models of Knitting Machine brands from West Germany and Switzerland. We buy direct from the factory and sell direct to you. No middle-men, no salesmen or commissions to pay. All savings are passed on to you!

YARN SAVINGS!

OUR MACHINE CUSTOMERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH YARN AT SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES. WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY IMPORTERS AND SAVE YOU ENOUGH MONEY ON YOUR YARN PURCHASES TO MORE THAN PAY FOR YOUR MACHINE! WE CARRY TOP BRANDS FROM ITALY, FRANCE, ENGLAND AND U.S.A. . . . EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BASIC AND CLASSICAL KNITTING NEEDS.

HIGH SPEED

YARN WINDER

AND ADJUSTABLE SKEIN HOLDER

Made in our factory in West Germany.

Nothing like this Yarn Winder anywhere! Ingeniously designed, easy to operate. Takes the "chore" out of knitting. Adjustable Skein Holder for winding new wool or unraveling reusable wool into skeins of varying sizes. Perfect gift. A must for every knitter. Order one or more sets today! Satisfaction guaranteed . . . only $9.95 ppd.

KNIT PATTERNS

FOR MACHINE KNITTING

NEW, DIRECT FROM ENGLAND. Compact, easy-to-understand Portfolios. Beautiful designs, patterns, styles for every member of your family. For single or double bed machine knitting. In sets of 21.

1 — 21 Pattern Portfolios for the entire family. Knitted wear, sweaters, cardigans, slip-overs, etc., for men, women and children.

2 — 21 Pattern Portfolios for Women only. Sweaters in beautiful styles, easy to do.

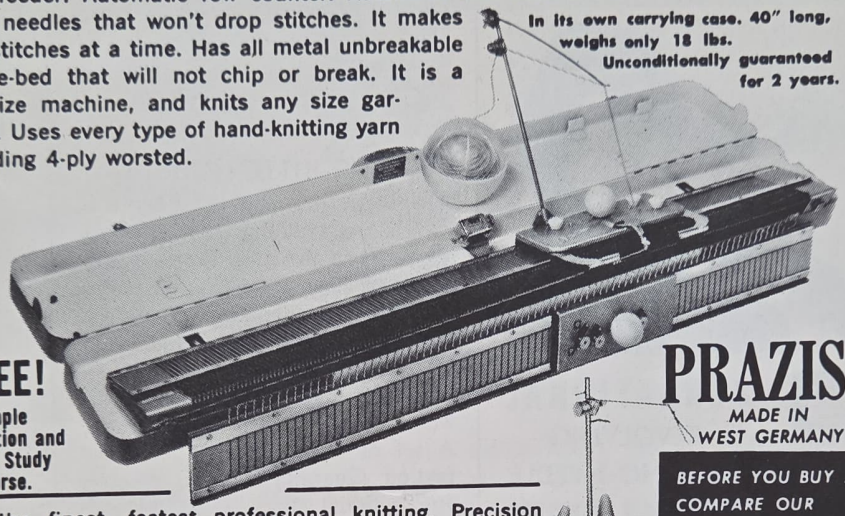
3 — 21 Pattern Portfolios for Women and Children. Exciting assortment of knitted garments in this "collection". Includes sweaters, skirts, infants wear. Order by number. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only $4.95 set of 21 ppd.

FREE LITERATURE and COLOR BROCHURES

Knitting Machines Unlimited, Discount House
915 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. CF-2
Santa Monica, Calif.

The family machine. Precision made. The Prazisa comes complete with automatic yarn feeder. Automatic row counter. Automatic dial needle numbers. It has spring latch needles that won't drop stitches. It makes 180 stitches at a time. Has all metal unbreakable needle-bed that will not chip or break. It is a full size machine, and knits any size garment. Uses every type of hand-knitting yarn including 4-ply worsted.

In its own carrying case. 40" long, weighs only 18 lbs. Unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.



FREE! Simple Instruction and Home Study Course.

PRAZISA

MADE IN WEST GERMANY

BEFORE YOU BUY . . . COMPARE OUR VALUES AND LOW, LOW PRICES!

For the finest, fastest professional knitting. Precision made, all metal construction. 400 double needle bed. 32 tension settings. 396 working needles. Fully automatic Fisherman's Rib. The Strigo will knit 1-ply to worsteds, circular and plain in both directions without seam, purl, plain and zig-zag, etc. Unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

Easy to learn • Easy to use

STRIGO

MADE IN SWITZERLAND

Unconditionally guaranteed

A beautiful combination work table and storage desk for your machine. When closed it makes a modern, beautiful desk. Machine stores automatically inside cabinet.

COMBINATION KNITTING MACHINE TABLE & DESK

With automatic storage lift. Machine is protected from dust and is safe from dropping and damage while being used or stored. You knit in a comfortable position for good posture. It has room for all accessories. Good for any make knitting machine, single or double bed. Sturdily constructed in West Germany of fine wood. Colors: Light, medium or dark brown. Special . . . only $125 F.O.B. Santa Monica, California.

$125.00

F.O.B. Santa Monica, California

KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED, Discount House
915 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. CF-2
Santa Monica, Calif.

Name: .....

Address: .....

City: ..... Zone: ..... State: .....

☐ Rush complete information without obligation on your imported, new, modern Knitting Machines. No salesman will call. ☐ Prazisa ☐ Strigo

☐ Send Combination Table & Desk.
Color: .....
Enclosed find $125 (Or $25, balance COD) F.O.B. Santa Monica, Calif.

☐ Send Yarnwinder & Skein Holder. Enclosed find $9.95 ppd.

☐ Send Knit Patterns. Number: .....
Enclosed find $4.95 per set of 21, ppd.

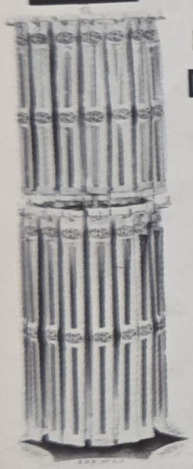
☐ I own a Knitting Machine now that I would like to trade.

Make & Model: .....

HERO*
KNITTING NEEDLES and ACCESSORIES

HERO

SENSATIONAL
REVOLVING
KNITTING NEEDLE
DISPLAY STAND
in colorful
Transparent
"HANG-UP" PACKAGING



- SLIM and TRIM
- SPACE SAVING
- DUST-PROOF
- FULL ASSORTMENTS
- RE-USABLE POLY BAG

WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

"POM-PO-NETTE"

Now you too can make perfect pom-pons every time! In three sizes: 1¼" Small, 1¾" Medium, 2¾" for Large pom-pons.

Also
One-Piece
Unbreakable
NYLON CIRCULAR NEEDLE

*Trade Mark

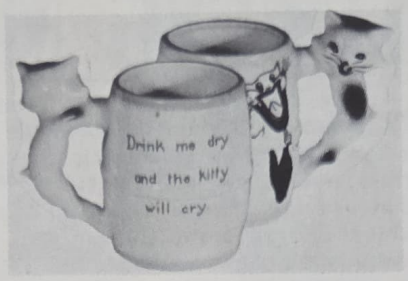
Ask for HERO accessories:
Complete Standard Line (regular knitting)
Complete **KING SIZE** Line
(bulky knitting)

For full particulars, write to
HERO MFG. CO., INC.
Factory — Middleboro, Mass.
Offices — New York, Chicago

HERO

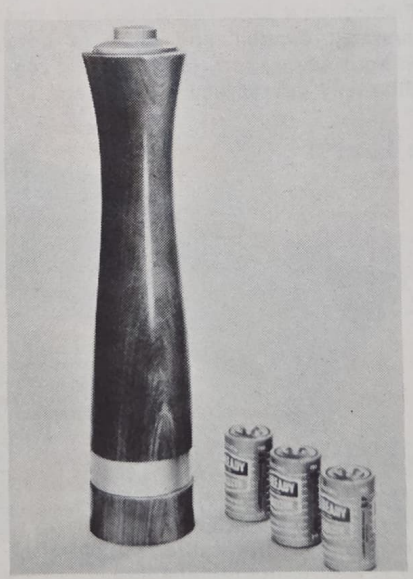
141-2

© HM Co.



MEOWING KITTEN MUGS

"Drink me dry and the kitty will cry" is engraved on each of these Mugs. Turn the mug over—empty it—you'll hear a realistic "Meow." An ideal gift encouraging children to drink their milk, or—an addition to "His" bar accessories. Mug is 5" high and made of white earthenware with gay colorful decoration. A set of three, $1.50 Ppd, Satisfaction Guaranteed from Maison International, Ltd., Dept. MN 1, 30 West 15th Street, New York 11, New York.



POWERED PEPPERMILL

Just touch your finger to button at the top of this regal new peppermill and start the "electronic" pepper grinding process. Instantaneous control permits just the right amount of pepper. A stately 10½" tall, it is made of solid cherry finished in a satiny light walnut shade. Operates on three standard flashlight batteries which will last for many months. $6.00 (not including batteries) from Roberto Associates, Dept. 45, 2814 Gillham Rd., Kansas City 8, Missouri.

HERO

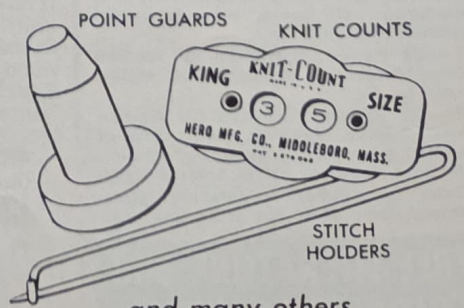
A REAL HIT
FOR
BULKY KNIT

Note large disk at each end

EASY GLIDING
NO "OFF" SLIDING
KNIT WITH GRACE
SAVE ELBOW SPACE

"Flex-y" the Wonder Needle turns knitting into a new, fascinating habit.

OTHER "HERO" KING-SIZE ITEMS:



and many others.

HERO MFG. CO., INC.
HERO MIDDLEBORO, MASS.

111-2

CATALOG NO. 16
Mary Maxim
PRESENTS THE LATEST IN KNITTING FASHIONS AND HAND-HOOKED RUGS
OVER 200 distinctive patterns: Rugs, sweaters, vests, coat, baby garments, accessories, afghans

NEW! and excitingly different from Mary Maxim®

BIG 32 PAGE COLOR CATALOG FEATURES

- The Latest in Hand-Knit Fashions.
- Exclusive New Rug Kits.

More than 200 striking designs.

ONLY FROM MARY MAXIM CAN YOU GET hand knitting fashions as exciting as these — and the latest shades and textures of bulky and lightweight yarn. Large Mary Maxim Picture-Graphs show every stitch to be knit . . . the easiest patterns you've ever followed.

OUR SKI LODGE scene shows:

No. 523 "Frontenac" Northland Yarn

No. C32 Cloudspun Yarn

No. 823 "Larry" Knitting Worsted

No. 528 "Karen" Northland Yarn

Rug in foreground No. S1556 "Sailing Clipper" Size 27" x 54".

Examples of other newest Mary Maxim sweater styles:

No. C31 "Bette & Betty" Cardigan Cloudspun Yarn Sizes 4-18

No. 834 "Bob & Bobby" Pullover Knitting Worsted Sizes 8-12 and 38-44

No. 524 "Icelandia" Pullover Northland Yarn Sizes 38-44

and now from Mary Maxim®

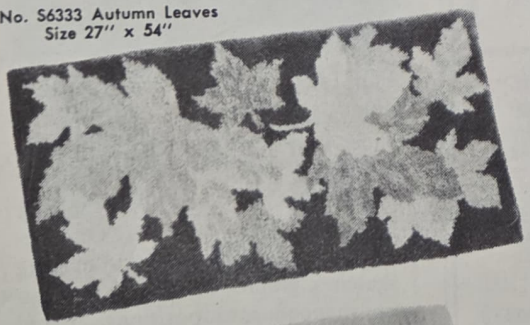
COMPLETELY NEW AND DIFFERENT DESIGNS IN LUXURIOUS HAND-HOOKED RUGS.

No frames, no yarn cutting—the easiest hand-hooked rugs ever. Thick, 6-ply, long-wearing Mary Maxim rug yarn of 80% wool and 20% nylon comes pre-cut to the correct length for an evenly thick, deep pile rug.

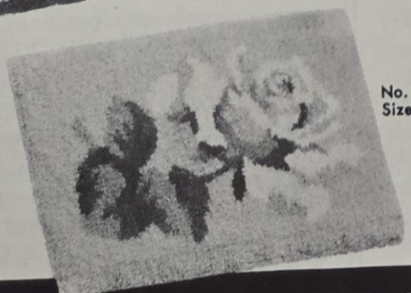
You cannot go wrong.

Designs are stencilled on sturdy canvas in full color, making patterns that are fool-proof to follow. Three of the attractive new rugs are shown here.

No. S6333 Autumn Leaves
Size 27" x 54"



No. S1551 Little Fawn
Size 21" x 30"



No. S1548 Rose
Size 21" x 30"

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
Please enclose 25c for postage and handling.

Mary Maxim DEPT. MN262, BOX 68, PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

Please send me your color catalog, yarn samples and complete information on Mary Maxim Sweaters and Mary Maxim Rugs.
I enclose 25c in coin for postage and handling.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

IN CANADA, Mary Maxim products are available at better wool counters from coast-to-coast, or send coupon to Mary Maxim, Paris, Ontario, Canada.

IN EUROPE, Mary Maxim products may be obtained at leading wool counters in the United Kingdom or by writing to Mary Maxim (Europe) Ltd., Rushey Fields, Melton Road, Leicester, England.

Beautiful Embroidery Begins with D·M·C

Exquisitely plumed Bird of Paradise, stamped on quality linen. 18" x 19½"—to be worked in cross-stitch. Suitable as pillow top or picture. Includes illustrated instruction sheet, color suggestions and thread requirements. Shown is only one of a matched pair.

Superb English Crewel design pillow case. Charming fruit, floral, leaf patterns stamped for embroidery on either creme or dark linen, finished on 3 sides. 19" x 20½". This is only one of 14 decorative designs.

Sturdy Table Clamp Embroidery Hoop—a D·M·C quality import. Polished hardwood, screw clamp. One of D·M·C's complete line of imported tapestry and embroidery needlework frames—including Floor Frames, Table Frames, Rotating Frames, wood Embroidery Hoops and Knitting Needles.

Beautifully matched Chinese Hanging Panels. Charming decorative pieces stamped on dark or creme quality linen. Use as single panel or pairs. Sold singly or as sets. Each Panel 17" x 27". Individually packaged with full color illustration and instruction sheet.

For your finest embroidery insist on D·M·C or C·B 6-strand embroidery thread . . . famous the world over . . . your assurance of finest quality, color fast threads in the widest range of colors—over 200 to choose from. And now D·M·C introduces 25 new fall colors!

For luxurious art needle work, look for these fine D·M·C imports: From England, decorative specialty stamped linens—available in 14 selected designs including those shown here—suitable as pillow tops or pictures. Also fine quality Hardanger cloth . . . Aida Cloth . . . Penelope, Royal Uni and Antique Rug Canvases . . . Angoreine (fine French Angora wool in 22 colors). From France, D·M·C and C·B quality art needlework threads.

D·M·C AND C·B PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN LEADING ART NEEDLEWORK STORES EVERYWHERE

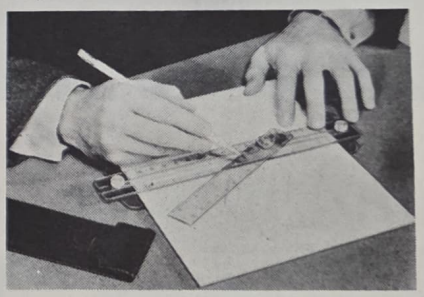
DMC C·B

The D·M·C Corporation
107 Trumbull Street, Elizabeth, N. J.

D·M·C's Canadian Representative:
Belding-Corticelli, Ltd., P.O. Box 9, Montreal 3, Que.
C·B's Canadian Representative:
Antoine Bruneau, 1000 Clarke St., Montreal, Que.

CHEF BOTTLE COVER KIT

This chef's a rage. Crochet him easily with our kit, slip him over an ordinary bottle and Presto—the grandest gift . . . the handsomest home decoration . . . best money maker ever. Chef kit includes 100% wool yarn, eyes, buttons, kerchief and easy-to-follow instructions. Complete kit, $2.25 (3 kits $6) Ppd. Philadelphia Yarn Co., 707 Penn Ave., Dept. F51, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



PORTABLE DRAWING DEVICE

"Polyangle" converts any pad of paper into drafting table, adjusts to necessary width. Folds to handy pocket size, yet when open replaces bulky T-square, and gives "On-The-Spot" speed and accuracy in making sketches, graphs, ets. Angle arm can be snapped into positions at 15° angle intervals from 30 to 150 degrees. Useful for professional people, college and high school students. Complete with carrying case and instructions, $1.95, or two for $3.75. Orders shipped prepaid. Value Incorporated, Dept. D-68, 127 Hollywood Ave., Carney's Point, New Jersey.

GIVEN with Herrschner's Big, New Needlecrafts CATALOG

Crewelwork is easy to do, yet more precious than needlepoint. Exciting revival of Early American genteel work. Swift stitches create beautiful, color-blended pillows, chair backs, wall panels, pictures, etc. Valuable instructions with our 63rd Anniversary FREE Color Catalog of needlework and hobbycraft projects and supplies. Mail coupon in envelope or on postcard.

SEND COUPON NOW!

HERRSCHNER NEEDLECRAFTS, Dept. 165
72 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Illinois

Please send Crewelwork instructions with new Color Catalog—all FREE and postpaid.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

WHALE VALET

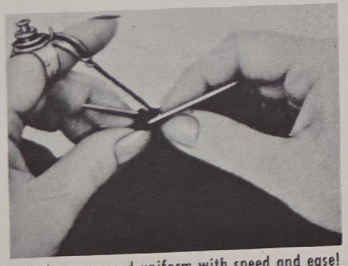
Black ceramic whale will hold all his "change, pencils, matches, wallet and watch." A wonderfully inexpensive overnight watchman, 8" long, 5¼" high. Gift boxed. $1.00 each, postpaid, Satisfaction Guaranteed. Maison International, Ltd, Dept. MN 1, 30 West 15th St., New York 11, New York.

Evenit

A PRECISION KNITTING RING for all knitting and crocheting

THE EVENIT WAY

THE OLD WAY



Makes all knitting even and uniform with speed and ease!

- Works with all yarn!
- Automatic tension insures even knitting!
- Protects your tension finger from tiring!
- Greatly increases your speed!
- You'll revel in a new enjoyment of knitting with ease and relaxation!
- Lifetime guarantee!

ONLY $1.00 ppd.

Packaged with complete instructions

Evenit's just a dainty little ring which gives you exactly the amount of tension to turn out perfect, even stitches. It's amazingly simple to use. You set the knob and then relax. No more winding wool on tired fingers. No more taut nerves. Just faster, more uniform knitting on all yarns! Your friends will gasp with envy! Try it for a week FREE TRIAL. If you're not "tickled pink" return it for full refund. Hurry, try this amazing ring now. Send only $1.00 to:

Evenit Products Co.,
233 Atlantic Ave., Dept. 137 Brooklyn, 1, N. Y.

EVENIT PRODUCTS CO., Dept. 137 MAIL NOW
233 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Please send.....Evenit Rings, for which I enclose $.....(Check or M.O.) If I decide to return it within 7 days I will receive full refund.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

GIRLS LIKE "BOYES"

News for girls in the Bulky Knit fan club. Flexible, compact Jumper Needles holds more bulky knit stitches than straight needles. Extra large stitch-stop, accurately sized points. **Boye** Jumper Needles are available wherever quality knitting supplies are sold, or write Robert W. Murphy, The Boye Needle Co., 4335 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Illinois.

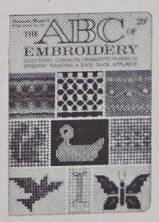
hats

hats

hats

Fashion goes to your head in a gay, glittering parade of delightfully different hats to make for yourself! Or for flattering gifts! Excitingly styled and beautifully detailed, you'll find knitted and crocheted ***motif squares, bangle hats, helmets, wigs, stocking hats, beanies and pillboxes.***

send for STAR Book 168, HATS.



Add a thoughtful personal touch to gifts; enhance your own wardrobe. Learn the modern tricks of Embroidery. Huck towel weaving, a cross-stitch gingham alphabet, as well as all embroidery stitches, are included in **STAR Book 165, ABC of Embroidery.**

socks, socks, socks ... Winter-warm socks (and mittens too!) are found in gay variety in STAR SOCKS Book. Among the sock patterns: 2-needle socks, 4-needle socks, plain, fancy, argyle, cable. Send for **STAR Book 169, Socks.**

The American Thread Company

260 West Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

THE AMERICAN THREAD CO.
Dept. H-1, 260 West Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
Please send me the STAR instruction books checked.
I am enclosing $_____ to cover mailing and shipping cost.

- ☐ STAR HAT Book—No. 168—29¢
- ☐ STAR ABC OF EMBROIDERY Book—No. 165—29¢
- ☐ STAR SOCKS Book—No. 169—29¢
- ☐ STAR BEGIN TO KNIT Book—No. 167—29¢
- ☐ STAR SWEATERS—BULKIES Book—No. 166—29¢

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

This offer good only in U.S.A. PLEASE PRINT

71–ROSE
72–COCOA
76–ANTIQUE GOLD
73–AVOCADO
73–AVOCADO
72–COCOA
76–ANTIQUE GOLD
74–PARCHMENT

Harvest of Autumn fashion

In a totally natural look, our cover fashion forecasts the new look for this season's hand knits. Linked to Autumn's kaleidoscope of warm colors, we chose a spicy pumpkin shade for our panelled and banded, deep V-neck pullover. The body is knit in simple stockinette stitch with detail in seed stitch.

Dividend of texture is credited to the unique structure of Bear Brand's Nubby Fleece yarn. A novice can knit our Cover Pullover with rewarding results by following instructions on page 50.

Subtle slanting and unusual button closure places this seven-eighth length coat in the couturier fashion group. Made of Bernat yarn in a soft shade of toast beige, directions for knitting are on page 71.

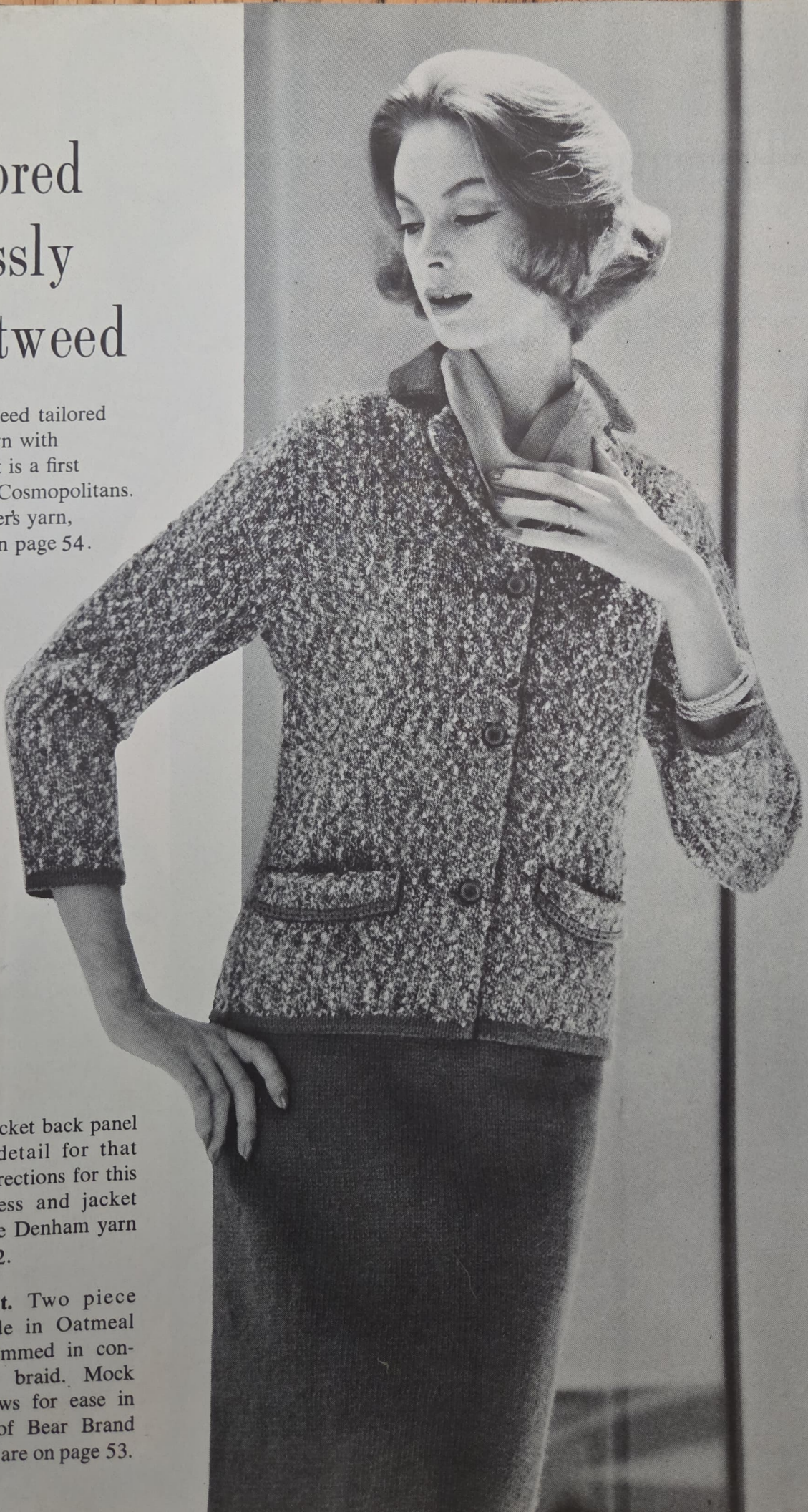
below. Butterfly theme is carried out in the expression of the stitch detail and silhouette for this breath-takingly beautiful silk yarn dress. Made of Reynold's yarn in a luscious shade of raspberry; directions are on page 50.

Exquisite beauty in silk

Beautifully molded important little dress with its own matching jacket is elegant fashion in French silk ribbon. Lightweight and packable, silk is a perfect companion for jet travel. Inspired by the holiday season, we chose a festive shade of red accented in pure white border detail. Made of Reynold's ribbon, directions are on page 51.

Tailored expressly for tweed

right. Green tweed tailored suit jacket shown with solid green skirt is a first love for young Cosmopolitans. Made of Fleisher's yarn, directions are on page 54.



page 20 left. Jacket back panel has butterfly detail for that extra touch. Directions for this simple line dress and jacket made of Pauline Denham yarn are one page 52.

page 20 right. Two piece suit dress made in Oatmeal tweed yarn, trimmed in contrasting brown braid. Mock pleat skirt allows for ease in action. Made of Bear Brand yarn, directions are on page 53.

Transitional jackets with a flair

above. Bobble stitched demi-cardigan leads a double life with skirts, tailored daytime dresses. White bobble on shocking pink is a delightful combination. Made of Mary Maxim yarn, directions are on page 71.

left. Eye catching chanel jacket creates an attractive costume look with your slimline sheath. Front and sleeves are all-over print knit in emerald green on dazzling white. Back view is all-over white. Knit print jacket made of Coats & Clark's yarn; directions are on page 56. Chart coupon on page 93.

73—AVOCADO
73—AVOCADO
72—COCOA
76—ANTIQUE GOLD
74—PARCHMENT

left. We venture to predict this pastel lemon yellow cable trimmed cardigan, knit in gossamer weight mohair will be one of your very favorite sweaters. Made of Reynold's yarn, directions are on page 72.

lower left. Generous stand-away collar flatters as it keeps you cozy. Very chic as a topper for tapered slacks. Made of Bernat yarn, directions are on page 72.

below. Striking tri-color loop border accents white crocheted jacket with four button closure. Dressy, yet comfortable, it is a hostess favorite. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 56.

Tops in sweater circles

above. Circle this long torso sweater favorite for easy wearing in September or tucked under a coat in blowy December. Checked in one part white, one part brown; accented in rich chocolate brown for roll collar, cuffs and pocket detail. Made of Botany yarn, directions are on page 73.

above right. Blazer cardigan in three color theme, light blue, navy and white with border detail accented in navy. Wear it casually with slacks—transitional jacket with skirt. Made of Mary Maxim yarn, directions on page 74.

above. Atomic knitting can't be far away when you can knit this sweater (it grows at the speed of two stitches to the inch), using two strands of yarn and large needles. Combine school colors—start a campus fad. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions for quick knitting pullover are on page 57.

left. Another knit that grows with astounding speed is the Jiffy Boatneck made of Bernat's Scandia. Directions are on page 57.

above. All over print with yoke variation emphasizes the Norwegian influence in this loden green and white cardigan. Made of Bernat yarn, directions for knitting are on page 58.

left. Never underestimate the importance of the little coat designed to take you comfortably on hurried errands or leisurely calls. Texture knit, raglan sleeved topper, made of Bear Brand yarn. Directions on page 58.

left. Button up your big roll collar and defy the brisk, chill wind. You can knit it in toast and beige or colors of your choice. Made of Mary Maxim yarn directions on page 84.

below left. Tangerine and moss green stripe crocheted on sunny yellow background adds an extra note of detail. Fringed collar pullover made of American Thread Co. yarn; directions are on page 74.

below. One of the designs we receive many requests for is the classic raglan sleeved pullover knit on circular needles. With instructions in this issue for sizes from toddler to ample 42, you will want to make several in Coats & Clark's yarn. Orlon Sayelle is available in a wide range of colors, especially lovely in pastels. Directions for sizes 4 to 42 are on page 60.

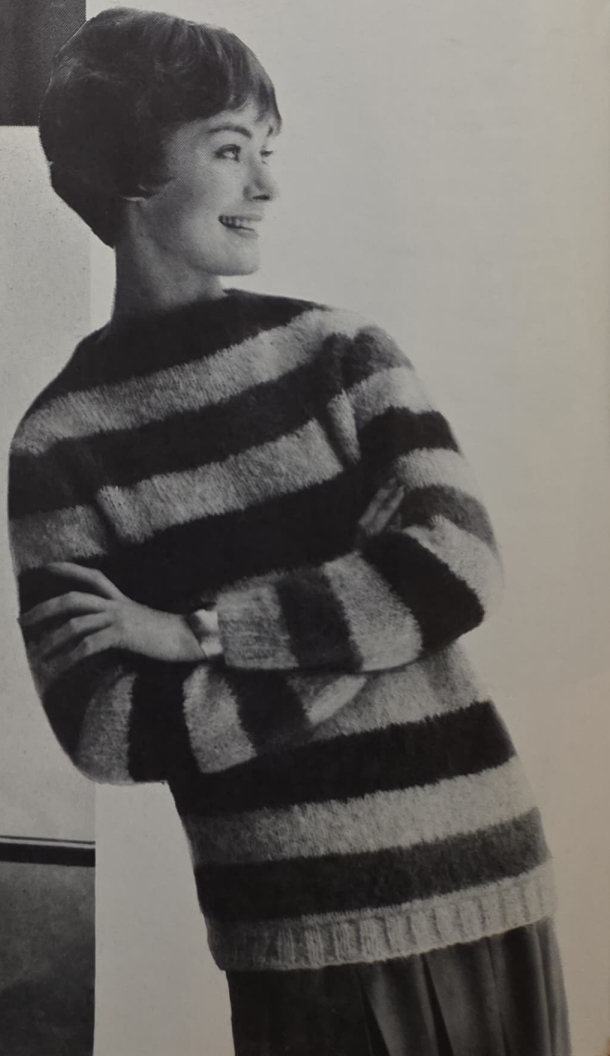
Line up sweaters for fall

Convertible hoods for snug car coats

right. Colorful casual reflects south of the border influence right down to the fringe trim on gay Twist Poncho. Made of Mary Maxim Yarn, directions are on page 60.

below. Pullover version of the hooded car coat young drivers wear. Featured in light cocoa brown with random stitches in red and blue. Made of Bernat yarn, directions are on page 61.

below right. Horizontal stripes in bronze, brown, on cowhide background. Made of Fleisher's yarn directions on page 62.



above. Motor coat complete in every detail for your riding comfort. Big roomy pockets for keys and trifles, wonderful fitting hood for open air driving. Gold car coat made of Fleisher's yarn. Directions are on page 61.

right. Fur framed hood adds an air of elegance to big, bulky Penquin jacket. Made in striking jet black with stark white stripe, this is a fun project to make on the Knit Wit. Address for ordering Knit Wit Kit and directions for making jacket are on page 62.

Just great! match-mated or single

page 30. Sweaters match-mated in cable detail with a boatneck for him and cozy turtleneck for her. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 63.

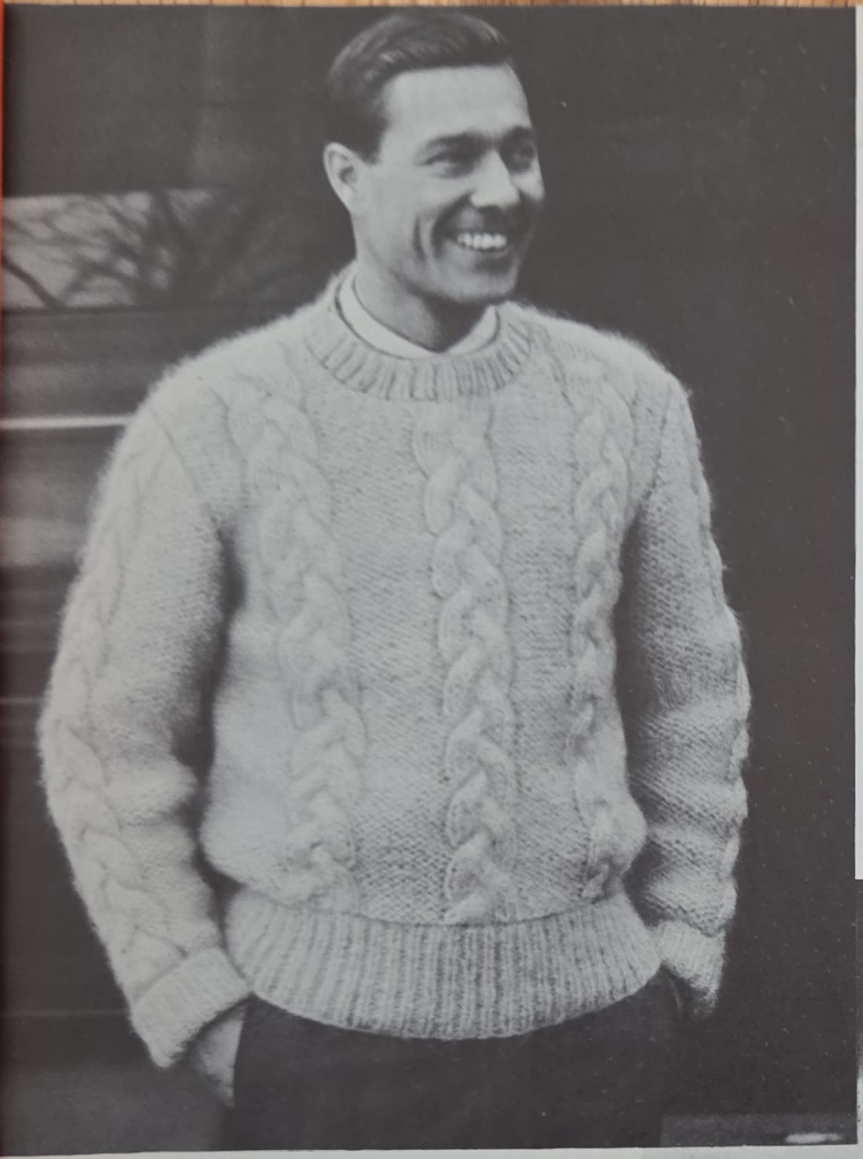
page 31 right. Criss-cross neck closing allows for easy-to-pull-on-and-off action. Big shawl collar offers ample protection on a windy golf course. Made of Botany yarn, directions are on page 64.

below left. Lots of nice things have been said about luxurious mohair sweaters and color choice is almost endless. Made of Botany yarn, directions are on page 64.

below right. Canadians vote this one of their favorite outdoor sports sweaters and we agree with their choice. Roll collar jacket has knit-in design. Made of Mary Maxim yarn, directions are on page 75. To order yarn, write Mary Maxim, Inc., 703 Huron Ave., Port Huron, Michigan.

above. Tweed yarn flecked with more than one color achieves most interesting effect. Turtleneck pullovers, with cabled center panel, are made of Reynold's yarn. Directions for matchmated set are on page 65.

right. Whether he is thin or chubby he will welcome this classic sleeveless sweater in his sport wardrobe. Like the vest, it offers warmth without weight. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 66.



left. One of the most luxurious sweaters you can knit for a man is made of mohair with interesting cable detail. Although it appears to be bulky, it is very lightweight and warm as toast. Made of Bear Brand yarn, directions are on page 66.

below. Raglan sleeved, V-neck pullover is knit with interesting block stitch detail. Just right for the active sportsman, especially in slate tones of blue or grey. Made of Bernat yarn, directions are on page 67.

Handsome hand knits – bound to please him

'Round the clock fashions—machine knit

left. Creating an intricate design on your home knitter will amaze you on two counts. The pattern grows with amazing speed, and it is so easy to produce. Made on Knit King Home Knitter, directions are on page 67.

below. Teenage Cable Pullover with unusual yoke treatment. Made on Speed-O-Knit Home Knitter, directions on page 75.

76—ANTIQUE GOLD 74—PARCHMENT

right. Lovely two piece suit dress designed in softest shade of Avacado green. Mohair outfit was made on the Knit King Home Knitter. Directions, page 76.

left. Pretty as the name implies, the Rainbow jacket will earn you compliments whenever you wear it. Made on Prazisa Home Knitter, directions are on page 68.

Knits worth cheering about

upper left. Scenic Ski sweater in navy, pink and white. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 76.

center. Four pieces comprise this After Ski outfit; dress, jerkin, socks and hat. Made of Unger's yarn, directions, page 69.

lower left. Pennsylvania Dutch blue heart pattern in an all-over design, with square neckline. Made of Unger's yarn, directions are on page 68.

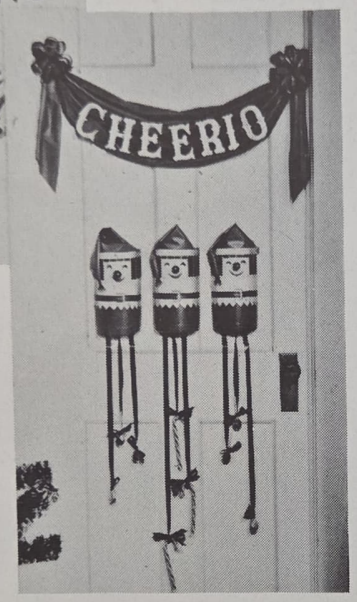
lower right. Perky sleeveless pullover for the Junior figure. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 70.

Jackets in a boy's world

above. Even the youngest gentlemen cherish comfort, but the male ego places a value on appearance too. First year academy men want a white jacket to display their school emblem and athletic award letter. Kid brother won't be left out—only he prefers fire engine red. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions for sizes from 4 to 14 are on page 70.

right. He'll think this jacket is the neatest . . . and this one will never offer any problems on keeping it neat and clean. Made of Coats & Clark's Orlon Sayelle yarn, you can wash it and dry it in your home appliances. Directions on page 78.

Happy Holidays

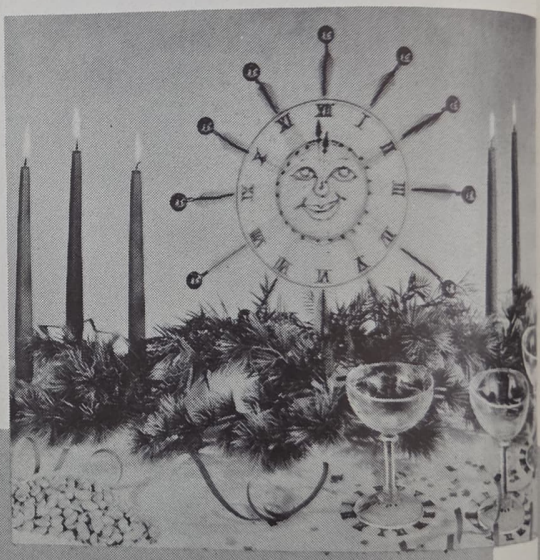


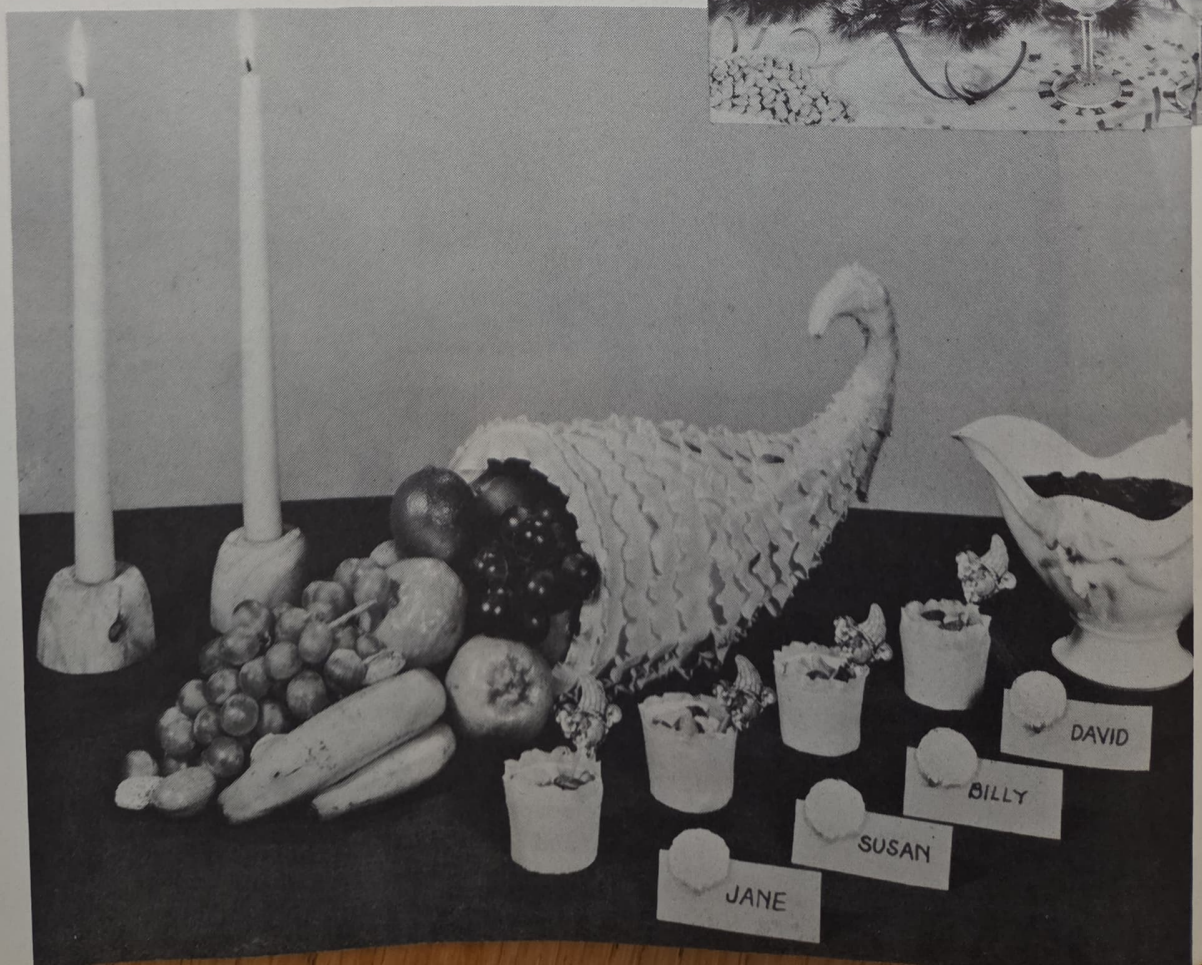
left. Den mothers will welcome this Desk Set for a Cub Scout project. Using "Scotch" brand "Magic" tape, directions are on page 79.

center. Santa's Helpers greet you at the door. Made with "Scotch" brand "Magic" tape, simple directions for this cheerful trio are on page 79.

below. New Years Eve centerpiece is simple to make with "Scotch" tape. Directions on page 80.

lower center. Cornucopia centerpiece, Harvest cups made by Dennison's. Directions on page 80.





72—COCOA
76—ANTIQUE GOLD
73—AVOCADO
73—AVOCADO
72—COCOA
76—ANTIQUE GOLD
74—PARCHMENT

right. Spool clown has stocking stuffing dimensions. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions are on page 80.

next right. Flirtiest French poodle — a teenage collector's item. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions, page 79.

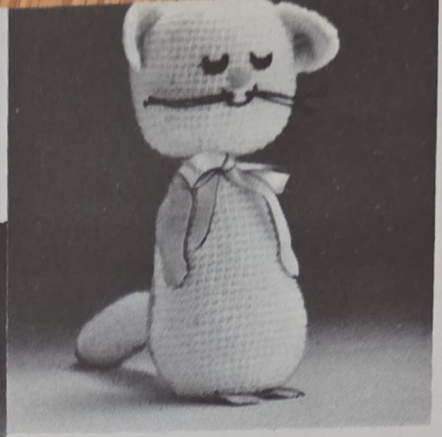
far right. Yarn portrait of two grads. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions on page 82.

center. Card Queens will steal the show. Made of American Thread Co. yarn, directions on page 80.

below. Pious Monk Bottle Cover conceals his spirits! Made with Knit Wit kit,directions are on page 81.

Spread a bit o' cheer with gifts 'n gimmicks

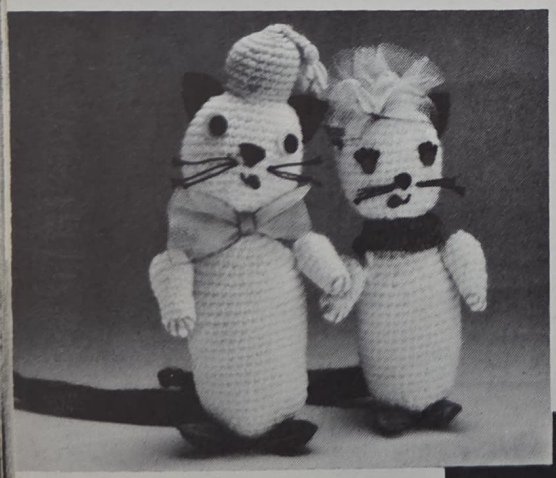
Whimsical toys



right. Soft and fluffy white kitten playing with a pink ball will delight any child. Made on Knit Wit gadget, directions are on page 82.

above. Crocheted Cat is a crafty pet. Soft, bewhiskered toy made of Coats & Clark's yarn. Directions on page 81.

right. Curious Mountain Goat has personality plus, and lots of appeal for little boys. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions on page 82.



above. Pair of felines better known as Mr. & Mrs. Cat. Suggested gift idea for a pair of twins. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 83.

above. Boy and Girl Dolls so snuggly for nap time. Made of American Thread Co. yarn. Directions, page 83.

left. Miniature Poodle just big enough for tiny hands. Made on Knit Wit; directions are on page 85. Miniature size Rabbit directions are on page 84.

Practical gifts

above. Interesting hour glass pattern made on Weave-It hand loom. Directions for making Man's scarf are on page 85.

right. Lovely hairpin lace stole in palest pastel pink. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 85.

above. Stole with deep fringe border crocheted in shell stitch pattern. Made of Coats & Clark's yarn, directions are on page 94.

Sew For Smooth Fit...

9466—The suitdress you love. Jacket has clever criss-cross collar. Skirt may be slim, as shown, or smartly pleated. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 12-20. Size 16 jacket and slim skirt: 4 yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

4681—The casual step-in style. Note quiet details—novel collar, raglan sleeves, softly flared skirt. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 14½-24½. Size 16½ takes 3⅝ yards 45-inch fabric. 50¢

9379—Photograph. Jacket has set-away collar. Slender skirt is side-zipped with new nylon Talon Zipper. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 12½-24½. Size 16½ jacket, slim skirt: 2¾ yards 54-inch fabric. Also pleated skirt. 50¢

4884—Two-piece perfection. The nipped and fitted overblouse is trimmed with binding and bow; skirt is slim but easy. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 12½-22½. Size 16½ requires 3⅞ yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 90

BACK VIEWS ON PAGE 91

Smart Fashion

4971

9481

4954

4665

Over 100 First Fall Fashions, includes glamorous Donna Reed and her colorful wardrobe designed by Hollywood's own Don Loper. Patterns for all sizes, half-sizes featured. See coupon on Page 90. 35¢

4971—The box-pleated shirtdress. This classic casual makes everyday dressing a delight—perfect for school, office, lively living. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-20. Size 16 takes 5⅜ yards 39-inch fabric. 50¢

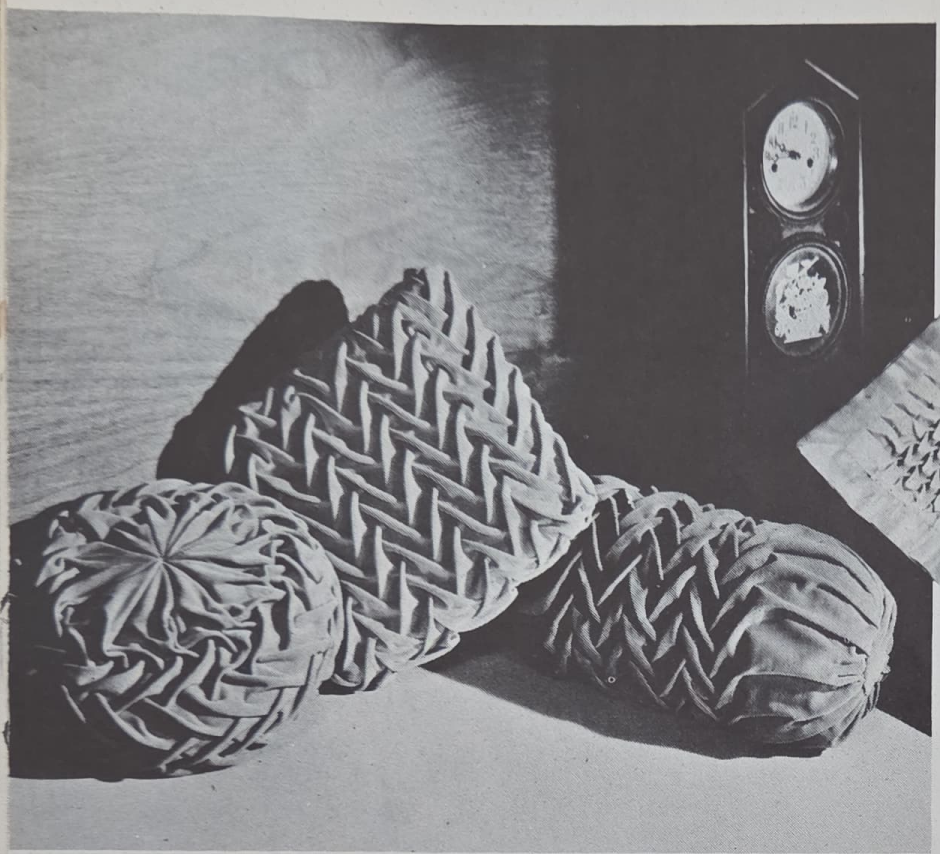
4665—The softly feminine look. A simple bodice is gently gathered above skirt of whirling pleats. Perfect for flowing crepe, soft wool. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-18. Size 16 takes 5 yards 39-inch fabric. 35¢

9481—PHOTOGRAPHED. Chanel-type jacket, slim skirt and classic blouse are smart together or going separate ways. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 12½-22½. See pattern for separate yardage requirements. 50¢

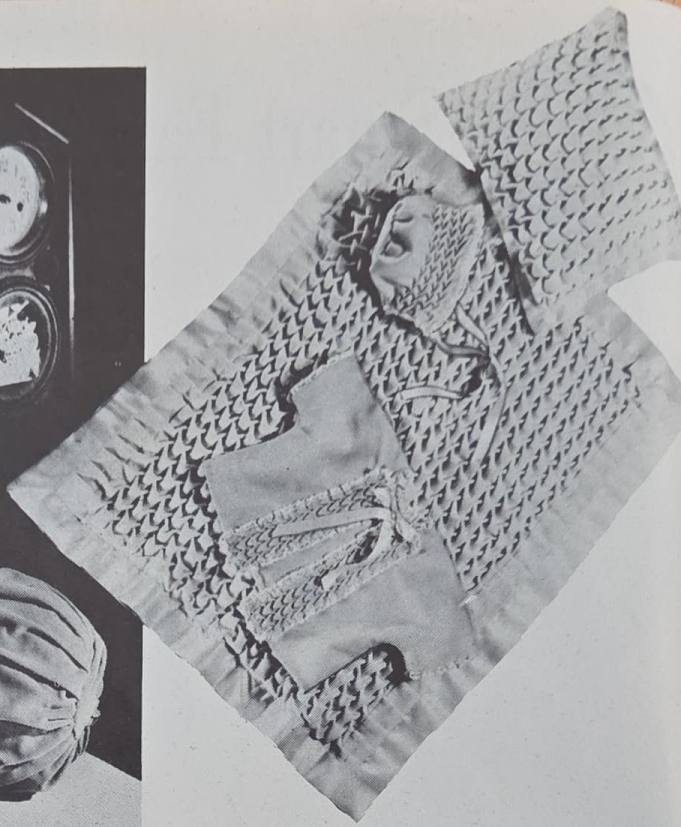
4954—The coat and skirt costume. Sew this outfit in tweeds, flannels for city, suburbs, travel. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-20. Size 16 coat takes 2¾ yards 54-inch fabric; skirt takes 1 yard. 50¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 90.

BACK VIEWS ON PAGE 91



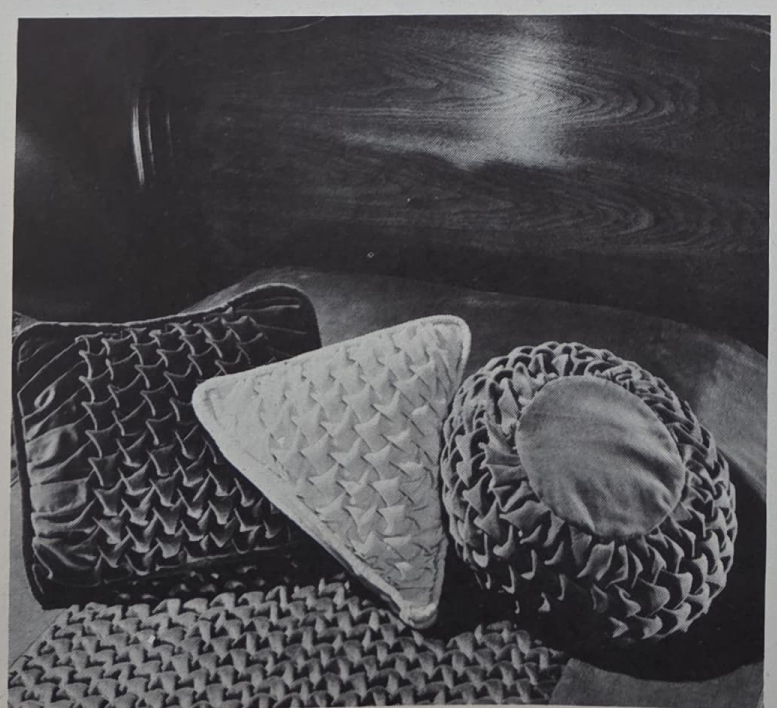
7041



693

Smocked Accessories

MAKE THEM NOW



7135

543

693—Luxury for baby. Make set of wool, corduroy, polished cotton; smock on reverse side of fabric. Transfer of smocking for cap, jacket, pillow, cover. 35¢

7041—Jiffy smocked pillows; choose corduroy, velveteen, heavy silk or cotton. Transfer of smocking; directions for 11-inch round and square pillows; 14-inch bolster. 35¢

543 (pillows) **7135** (bedspread)—A look of royal splendor for your bedroom. Choose your colors and smock away! No. 543 gives you smocking transfer for three pillows—12-inch round; 13-inch triangle, 11 x 15-inch oblong. No. 7135 includes transfer of smocking for single and double-size coverlet plus directions for dust ruffle. 35¢ each.

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 94

9018—One cardigan styled, the other double-breasted—both jackets lightly fitted. Printed Pattern in Misses' Sizes 10-20. See pattern for yardages. 35¢

TO KEEP, TO GIVE

7488—Colorful, cozy! Crochet hats of yarn or ribbon; loops of two colors or two shades of one color. Directions for two hats to fit all head sizes. 35¢

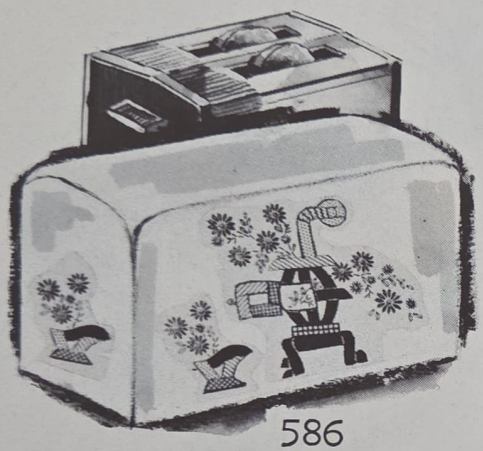
743—Gift apron trimmed with old-fashioned girls; bonnets form pockets. Dresses are of rick-rack, embroidery. Transfer; directions. 35¢

847—Coverall apron has curved hem, ruffling all around. Easy to sew and embroider. Transfer, pattern parts, directions. 35¢

7292—Gift slippers—boot or ballet style with just two pieces plus sole. Cross-stitch transfer, pattern for small, medium, large, ex. large. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 90, 94

Bright Stitchery for the Home



586

586—Clever toaster cover trimmed with stitchery and bias-binding motifs in simple applique. Two 6½ x 9-inch motifs; two 3 x 3½ inches. 35¢

765—Bluebirds and flowers to make your linens lovely—all in simple embroidery. Transfer of 14 motifs from 3½ x 5½ to 3½ x 9½ inches. 35¢

765

7325

7325—Embroider these thoroughbreds in ture's own colors. Display on wall or ma Two 9½ x 12-inch panels; color chart. 35

784

784—Need a number of small gifts? Here's a jumbo pattern of 12 potholders plus two oven mitts. Make of scraps, add stitchery. Charts, directions. 35¢

7220—Precious gift for a new mother. Embroider a sampler story of baby's birth. Transfer 12 x 16½ inches; color schemes; directions. 35¢

7220

7156

7156—Splash color on garments, linens wonderful cross-stitch. Transfer of four yard bands from 1 to 1¼ inches wid matching motifs. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 94

Thread a gift needle!

7472—Brighten a cloth, scarf, towel with stencils of Pennsylvania Dutch designs. Use on glass, ceramics, too. Seven motifs; directions. 35¢

7128—Festive Christmas motifs to embroider on gift and guest towels. Use red, green, gold, silver thread. Four 6 x 9-inch motifs. 35¢

9136—Nightgowns are real gift-thrifties. Take your choice of styles. Printed Pattern in Half Sizes 14½-26½. Size 16½, long gown with short sleeves, 5¼ yards 35-inch fabric. 50¢

852—Santa can't miss these brightly decorated Christmas stockings. Make them for all the kiddies. Transfer, applique pieces; directions. 35¢

7234—Make one to keep, one to give. Sew apron in green; applique Santa in red and white. Transfer and pattern of applique; directions. 35¢

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 90, 94

'Tis the Season to Sew Jolly.....

4592 *Wardrobe* FOR TEEN-AGE FASHION MODEL DOLL 11½"

4592—Glamorous wardrobe for a little girl's teenage fashion-model doll. No Christmas gift could make a child happier. Sew gown, coat, hat, pegnoir, sheath and separates of thrifty scraps. Printed Pattern for 11½-inch fashion-model doll. 50¢

9475—Another high fashion wardrobe for the most glamorous of dolls. It will delight the heart of any little miss. Includes six different outfits for all those fashionable occasions loved by dolls and little girls. Printed Pattern for 11½-inch fashion-model doll. 50¢

7382—Cuddly sock dolls are easy to make and tots adore them. This little miss with the bow-tied pigtails is beginner easy, even if you've never sewn a doll. Use straw yarn or rug cotton for hair. Directions for doll to make of man's size 12 sock; pajama pattern. 35¢

7053—This old-fashioned doll teaches a child the old-fashioned virtue of neatness. She's a handy **pajama bag** as well as a pretty decoration for a little girl's room. Pajamas are popped into pocket of skirt. Pattern pieces for doll and clothes. Sewing directions. 35¢

7420—Bright-eyed, bewhiskered pussycat doll is soft and cuddly, about 13 inches tall. Make body of muslin or other cotton fabric. Dress this playful puss in checked shirt and overalls with patch pocket. Pattern of pussycat and clothes. Directions 35¢

7280—She's a dancing doll, just the playmate a little girl wants most. She's 44-inches tall. Elastic straps hold doll's feet to child's so they can dance a merry whirl. Doll transfer; cutting chart for dress. Easy directions. Make hair of straw yarn. 35¢

896—Ho-hum! Sleepy Boy is a sock doll and he has a wide-awake sister in this pattern. Either doll makes a delightful gift—just right to stuff into Christmas stockings. Directions, pattern for two sock dolls, pajamas and nightgown. 35¢

709—This puppy doll is just right for a tot to hug and to hold. Make body of cotton fabric; floppy ears of contrast. His shirt and overalls can be made of gay scraps. Transfer of pattern pieces for doll (about 13 inches tall) and for clothes. 35¢

7219—Humpty-Dumpty sits on a child's bed all day—stuffed plump with pajamas, the gayest "egg-head" of them all! Use scraps for Humpty-Dumpty, embroider his laughing face. Pattern has transfer, easy-to-follow-directions. 35¢

504—Protect your furniture; delight the kiddies with a well-padded turtle cushion. Fun to sit on when watching TV. Make of thrifty scraps; add skirt of bright ruffles. Pattern piece; directions for 15½ x 19-inch cushion. 35¢

9475 *Wardrobe* FOR TEEN-AGE FASHION MODEL DOLL 11½"

FOR ORDERING SEE COUPON ON PAGE 90, 94

7382

7053

7420

7280

896

709

7219

504

Cover Pullover

shown on page 17

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND or FLEISHERS Nubby Fleece (2-oz skeins), 9 (10-10-11) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 15 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW.

Gauge: 5 sts = 2″; 7 rows = 2″.

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 36 (38-39-41″); across sleeves at underarm, 14 (14½-15-15½″).

Back: Cast on 41 (43-45-47) sts. **Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat this row (for seed st) for 2½″. P 1 row, increasing at even intervals to 45 (47-49-51) sts. Work even in stockinette st until 12½″ above seed st border, ending with a p row. Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 2nd row 2 (3-3-4) times more—35 (35-37-37) sts. Work even until 6 (6-6½-6½″) above underarm marker, ending with a p row.

Neck Border—Row 1: K 10 (10-11-11); beginning with p 1, work seed st over next 15 sts; k 10 (10-11-11). **Row 2:** P 9 (9-10-10); beginning with k 1, work seed st over next 17 sts; p 9 (9-10-10). **Row 3:** K 8 (8-9-9); beginning with p 1, work seed st over next 19 sts; k 8 (8-9-9). Continue to work in this way for 4 more rows—4 (4-5-5) sts in stockinette st at each side and 27 sts in seed st at center. Keeping the 27 center sts in seed st, work even until 8 (8-8½-8½″) above underarm marker, ending on wrong side. **Shoulders:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 3 (3-4-4) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 13 sts in pat.

Front: Work seed st border as for Back. **Inc Row:** P 4 (5-6-7), inc 1 st in next st, p 4, inc 1 st in next st, p 4, place marker, work seed st over next 13 sts, place marker, p 4, inc 1 st in next st, p 4, inc 1 st in next st, p 4 (5-6-7)—45 (47-49-51) sts. **Next Row:** K 16 (17-18-19), slip marker, work seed st over next 13 sts, slip marker, k 16 (17-18-19). Carrying up markers on each row, continue to work outside sts in stockinette st and sts between markers in seed st until same length as Back to underarm. Shape armholes as for Back—35 (35-37-37) sts. Work 1 row even after last dec row.

Neck—Dividing Row: K 11 (11-12-12), slip marker, work next 7 sts in seed st, place remaining 17 (17-18-18) sts on a holder for right half of front. Continuing on left half only, work 1 row even. **Dec Row:** Work to within 2 sts of marker, k 2 tog, slip marker, work seed st over 7 sts. Work 1 row even. Repeat last 2 rows 6 times more—11 (11-12-12) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back, ending on wrong side. Shape shoulder as for right side of back. **Right Half:** Take up sts from holder and join yarn at neck edge. Inc 1 st at beg of row, work seed st to marker, slip marker, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end of row. Work 1 row even. Working decs as before, complete to correspond to left half.

Sleeves: Cast on 19 (19-21-21) sts. Work seed st border as for Back. K 1 row, increasing 6 (7-6-7) sts at even intervals—25 (26-27-28) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 7 rows, ending with a p row. Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 10th row 4 times more—35 (36-37-38) sts. Work even until 14½″ above seed st border, ending with a p row. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 6 (6-7-7) times—19 (20-19-20) sts. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 7 (8-7-8) sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves. Block.

Butterfly Sheath Dress

shown on page 18

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Natural Silk and Wool Yarn, 10 (11-11-12) balls. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 4. HERO Steel Crochet Hook No. 1. Grosgrain ribbon 1½″ wide, ¼ yd. Nylon tulle or taffeta. Buckle. Round elastic. Beads, pearls, or rhinestones (optional).

Gauge: Pattern st, 7 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Test Piece: Cast on 25 sts. Work in pat st (below) for 35 rows. Piece should measure 3½″ square. If too small, try larger needles; if too large, try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements: Bust, 36 (38-40-41½″); width of back at underarm, 18 (18-20-20″); width of front at underarm, 18 (20-20-21½″); around lower edge of skirt, 39½ (41½-43-45″); skirt length, 26 (26-26½-26½″); length from back of neck to waist, 16½ (17-17½-18″).

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 12 sts plus 1. **Rows 1, 3, and 5:** * K 7, yarn forward, sl next 5 sts as if to p, carry yarn loosely across these 5 sts and pass to back of work; rpt from * to last st, k 1. **Row 2 and all even rows:** Purl. **Row 7:** K 9, * insert needle under the 3 long strands on front of work and k next st to complete butterfly, k 11; rpt from * across, ending with k 3. **Rows 9, 11, and 13:** K 1, * yarn forward, sl 5, yarn back, k 7; rpt from * across. **Row 15:** K 3, * insert needle under the 3 long strands on front of work and k next st to complete butterfly, k 11; rpt from * across, ending with k 9. **Row 16:** Purl. (Rpt these 16 rows for pat, always keeping alternate butterflies directly over one another. Be sure to complete butterfly when knitting the center st over long strands.)

To Decrease Butterfly Pattern: On Row 8 or Row 16 of pat, dec 2 sts over a butterfly by working p 2 tog, p 1, p 2 tog over the 5 sts of one butterfly. There will then be 3 sts instead of 5 over this butterfly; sl only 3 sts when making the next butterfly over decreased butterfly. After 2 decs, there will be 1 st for butterfly.

Skirt Back: Cast on 133 (133-145-145) sts. P 2 rows. Work even in pat for about 18 (18-18½-18½″) or until within about 8″ of desired finished length, ending with Row 7 or Row 15 of pat. **First Dec Row:** Dec 2 sts over 1st, 3rd, and every other butterfly across — 12 sts decreased. Work even in pat as now established for 15 rows. **Second Dec Row:** Dec 2 sts over 2nd, 4th, and every other butterfly — 10 (10-12-12) sts decreased. Work even for 23 rows, rpt First Dec Row, work even for 15 rows, rpt Second Dec Row — 89 (89-97-97) sts. Work even until 26 (26-26½-26½″) from start or desired length, completing any butterfly pats. Bind off.

Skirt Front: Cast on 145 (157-157-169) sts. Work same as for Back until decs have been completed — 97 (105-105-113) sts. Work even until same length as Back. Bind off.

Bodice Back: Cast on 121 (121-133-133) sts. P 2 rows. Work in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2" three times — 127 (127-139-139) sts. Work even until 9 (9¼-9½-9¾") from start. Mark last row. **Armholes:** Completing any butterflies that have been started at edges, bind off 5 (5-7-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 (4-6-6) times — 109 (109-113-113) sts. Work even until 7½ (7¾-8-8¼") above marked row. Bind off.

Bodice Front: Cast on 121 (133-133-145) sts. P 2 rows. Work in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 1" three times. Work even on 127 (139-139-151) sts until 9½ (9¾-10-10¼") from start. Mark last row. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 (8-8-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 (5-5-7) times — 109 (113-113-117) sts. Work even until 2" above marked row, ending with Row 6 or Row 14 of pat. **Opening for Tie:** Work first 49 (51-51-53) sts, bind off center 11 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 11 sts over bound-off sts. Work even until armholes are 7 (7¼-7½-7¾") above marked row. Bind off.

Tie: Cast on 109 sts. P 2 rows. Work even in pat for 32 rows. K 1 row. Bind off.

Belt: Cast on 205 (217-229-241) sts. Work 4 rows in stockinette st, 8 rows in pat, then 4 rows in stockinette st. Bind off.

Bow: Cast on 85 sts. Work same as for tie.

Finishing: Block pieces to measurements. Easing in extra length on Bodice Front at bustline, sew side seams of Bodice and Skirt. Sew 1" tog for each shoulder seam. Working over elastic, make 1 row of sc around top of Skirt. Matching side seams and easing in fullness evenly, sew Bodice to Skirt. Draw up elastic to fit and fasten ends securely. Work 1 row of sc around all edges, holding in armholes to fit. Face Tie and Bow with nylon tulle, and sew a bead (if desired) to the center of each butterfly. Face Belt with ribbon and close with snap fasteners. Cover buckle with sc. Draw Bow through buckle and sew to front of Belt. Fold under top edge of front neckline; pleat Tie and drape through opening; tack in place. Tack a pleat below Tie to form front drape.

BACK ISSUE OFFER
ON PAGE 85

Ribbon Dress and Jacket

shown on page 19

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Barcarolle Ribbon, 24 (26-27-29) spools Color A. REYNOLDS Rapsodie Ribbon, 1 spool in coordinated color (B) for crocheted borders. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 9 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. HERO Crochet Hook Size E. Grosgrain ribbon 1" wide, 1 yd; 5 plastic rings ¾" across; 2 heavy snap fasteners; 1 yd elastic for waistline.

Gauge: After blocking, 4 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

Test Piece: Cast on 16 sts. Work in woven stockinette st (see below) for 14 rows. Bind off and block, stretching slightly lengthwise. Piece should measure 4" square. If too small try larger needles, and if too large try smaller needles, until correct gauge is obtained.

Blocking Measurements — Dress: Across back at underarm, 16 (17-18-19"); across front at underarm, 18 (19-20-21"); waistline, 26 (28-30-32"); lower edge of skirt, 48 (50-52-54"); from top of shoulder to waist, 15 (15½-16-16½"); skirt length, 26 (26½-27-

continued on page 52

SAVE DISCOUNT PRICES IMPORTED YARNS

Buy famous imported name brands, direct from the world's finest mills, at discount prices and save money! We buy direct from the mills in France, Italy and England, and sell direct to you. You will be thrilled with qualities and colors, and our low, low prices!

100% ITALIAN MOHAIR

Finest Italian Mohair, in white, black, aqua, royal blue, canary, bone, orange, lime, cardinal red, shocking pink, tan, powder blue, old gold, dark brown, African violet, orchid, helio, frosted green. Ball contains 40 gr., approximately 1½ oz., 158 yds. 8 balls required for 1 sweater.

Reg. $1.89 value .....only

99¢ Ball (66¢ oz.)

SHETLAND MOHAIR BLEND

35% Mohair, 65% Wool. From Italy, in rust brown, purple, green-rust, medium brown, lavender, navy, sea green. Ball contains 50 gr., 1¾ oz. 2-ply, 170 yds. per oz. 7 balls required for 1 sweater. Reg. 95¢ oz. value

$1.04 Ball (59¢ oz.)

TWEED MOHAIR BLEND

65% Mohair, 35% Wool. For coats, ski-sweaters and heavier garments. In helio/white, canary/white, medium blue/white, red/black, black/blue, purple/white, green/black, grey/white, black/white, wine/white. Ball contains 50 gr., 1¾ oz. 10 balls required for 1 sweater.

Reg. 95¢ oz. value

$1.04 Ball (59¢ oz.)

GOLDEN DEW

From England (Marriners) light 4-ply. In helio, yellow, dark pink, camel, moss green, sea green, blue. 100% Wool. Soft as Cashmere. 14 oz. required for average sweater.

Reg. 95¢ oz. value .....only

59c oz.

ITALIAN MOHAIR BLEND

50% Mohair, 50% Wool. In all colors. Ball contains 40 gr., approximately 1½ oz., 118 yds. 10 balls required for 1 sweater.

Reg. $1.69 value .....only

99c Ball (66¢ oz.)

FRENCH VARIEGATED MOHAIR BLEND

For the most discriminating knitter. In 5 rainbow colors: pink/grey, brown/grey, orange/grey, rose/pink, aqua/turquoise. Ball contains 40 gr., approximately 1½ oz. 12 balls required for 1 sweater.

Reg. $2.29 value .....only

$1.29 Ball (86¢ oz.)

Send for colorful SAMPLE ASSORTMENT, from Italy, France, England and famous American brands.

Latest actual samples of our beautiful quality YARNS are yours FREE with your first order of $10 or more. Or send $1 only for your samples.

YARNS UNLIMITED, 915 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. MF-2, Santa Monica, Calif.

WE WILL ACCEPT UNUSED BALLS OF YARN FOR CREDIT.

ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE DAY RECEIVED.

STATE 1st and 2nd CHOICE OF COLORS.

Send for colorful SAMPLE ASSORTMENT, from Italy, France, England and famous American brands. Latest actual samples of our beautiful quality YARNS are yours FREE with your first order of $10 or more. Or send $1 only for your samples.

YARNS UNLIMITED, 915 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. CF-2, Santa Monica, Calif.

YARNS UNLIMITED, Discount House Phone: EX 5-4267 EX 5-3880
915 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. CF-2, Santa Monica, Calif.

Please send: Item	Qty.	Price	Total

Add 25¢ postage up to 16 oz., 50¢ for 16 to 32 oz., etc. Maximum $1.50 for any shipment. We pay the balance.

☐ Enclosed $1 for Yarn Samples.
☐ Send my FREE Yarn Samples with order above of $10 or more.

TOTAL ENCLOSED $.....

Name: .....
Address: .....
City: ..... Zone: ..... State: .....

continued from page 51

27½"). **Jacket:** Across back at underarm, 17 (18-19-20"); across each front at underarm, 9½ (10-10½-11"); across sleeve at underarm, 14 (14½-15-15½"); from shoulder to lower edge, 18½ (19¼-19¾-20½").

Woven Stockinette Stitch—Row 1: Inserting needle thru back of each st and wrapping ribbon **forward** over needle, knit across. **Row 2:** Purl. Repeat these 2 rows throughout, keeping ribbon flat by dropping and untwisting it after each st; a slight tug when pulling ribbon thru a st will help to keep it flat.

Dress

Back: Cast on 96 (100-104-108) sts. Work even (in woven stockinette st) for 9 (9½-10-10½") or about 31 (33-35-37) rows. **Always count rows when measuring length to allow for stretch in blocking.** Dec 4 sts at even intervals on next row. Repeat this dec every 8th row twice, every 6th row 4 times, then every 4th row 4 times—52 (56-60-64) sts. Work 4 rows even. Mark last row for waistline. **Bodice:** Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 6 times—64 (68-72-76) sts. Work even until 8 (8¼-8½-8¾") or 28 (29-30-31) rows above waistline. Mark last row for start of sleeves.

Cap Sleeves: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times. **Next Row:** Work first 12 (13-14-15) sts, bind off center 42 (44-46-48) sts, work last 12 (13-14-15) sts. Working on last set of sts only, inc 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 5 times—17 (18-19-20) sts. Work even until 6 (6¼-6½-6¾") or about 21 (22-23-24) rows above last marked row.

Shoulder: Bind off 4 (4-5-5) sts at arm edge every 2nd row 3 times. Bind off remaining 5 (6-4-5) sts. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side to correspond.

Front: Work same as for Back to waistline. **Bodice:** Inc 1 st at each edge every 3rd row 10 times—72 (76-80-84) sts. Work even until 10 (10¼-10½-10¾") or 35 (36-37-38) rows above waistline (extra length allows for darts). **Cap Sleeves:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Inc 1 st at each edge every 2nd row twice—68 (72-76-80) sts.

Neck: Work first 34 (36-38-40) sts. Turn and, working on these sts only, shape both edges at the same time as follows: at neck edge dec 1 st on every row 6 times; **meanwhile,** at arm edge inc 1 st every 2nd row 3 times—31 (33-35-37) sts. Now bind off 19 (20-21-22) sts at neck edge, and inc 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 5 times more—17 (18-19-20) sts. Work even until sleeve is same length as on Back. Shape shoulder same as for Back. Starting at center-front, work other side to correspond.

Belt: Cast on 6 sts. Work even until piece is 2" longer than actual waist measurement. Bind off.

Finishing: Pin pieces to measurements, right side up. Cover with a thin, dry cloth and steam thoroughly. Baste bustline darts on front, taking in extra length. Baste shoulder and side seams. Try on, adjust, then stitch. Make a casing inside waistline for elastic. With A, from right side, work 1 row of sc along all outer edges of dress. **Neck Border:** With B, from right side, work 3 rnds of sc around neck, increasing 1 sc at each top corner of front V on every rnd and decreasing as necessary at corners of neck and point of V to keep border flat. **Sleeve Borders:** With B, from right side, work 1 row of sc around sleeve, starting and ending 1½" from underarm seam. Work a 2nd row, starting and ending 1" from seam. Now work 1 rnd around entire sleeve and underarm. Fasten off. Press entire dress. Run elastic thru casing at waistline, having it desired length to fit snugly. Face belt with grosgrain ribbon, folding one end to form a point; close with snap fasteners.

Jacket

Back: Cast on 56 (60-64-68) sts. Working in woven stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge every 4th row 8 times—72 (76-80-84) sts. Work even if necessary until total length is 9½ (10-10½-11") or 33 (35-37-39) rows. Mark last row. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on every row 4 (5-6-7) times. Work even until 7½ (7¾-8-8¼") or 27 (28-29-30) rows above marker.

Neck and Shoulders: Work first 20 (21-21-22) sts, bind off center 16 (16-18-18) sts, work last 20 (21-21-22) sts. Working on last set of sts only, shape both edges at the same time as follows: at neck edge dec 1 st on every row twice; **meanwhile,** at side edge bind off 5 sts 3 times, then 3 (4-4-5) sts once. Starting at opposite neck edge, work other side to correspond.

Left Front: Cast on 10 (11-12-13) sts; with another spool of ribbon cast on 10 (11-12-13) sts. Working both sections at the same time, inc 1 st at each inner edge every 2nd row 5 times. On next row work across all 30 (32-34-36) sts with one strand of ribbon, joining increased edges at center. Inc 1 st at end of next p row (side edge) and at same edge every 4th row 7 times more—38 (40-42-44) sts. Work even until total length is 11½ (12-12½-13") or 40 (42-44-46) rows, ending at side edge. Mark last row.

Armhole: Bind off 4 sts at the beg of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge every row 4 (5-6-7) times—30 (31-32-33) sts. Work even until 4½ (5-5-5½") or about 16 (18-18-20) rows above marker, ending at front edge. **Neck:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge on every row 6 times—18 (19-19-20) sts. Work even until armhole is same length as on Back. **Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 5 sts 3 times, then 3 (4-4-5) sts once.

Right Front: Work same as for Left Front until the two sections have been joined. Inc 1 st at **beg** of next p row (side edge). Complete to correspond to Left Front.

Sleeves: Cast on 42 (44-44-46) sts. Inc 1 st at each edge every 4th row 7 (7-8-8) times—56 (58-60-62) sts. Work even until total length is 9 (9-9½-9½") or 32 (32-34-34) rows. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times, then every row 7 (8-9-10) times. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 16 sts.

Finishing: Block in same way as Dress. Baste seams and front darts; try on, adjust, then stitch. Baste in sleeves, adjust, then stitch. Mark position of 5 buttonholes along right front edge. With A, work 1 rnd of sc around outer edge of entire jacket, making a ¾" chain and skipping ¾" of edge at each buttonhole marker. Work 1 row around each sleeve. With B, from right side, work 3 rnds around jacket and sleeves, working over the buttonhole chains on 1st rnd and increasing and decreasing as necessary to keep work flat. With A, cover rings with sc and sew tops of sc tog at center to form buttons. Press jacket. Sew on buttons.

Butterfly Panelled Jacket Dress

shown on page 20

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: PAULINE DENHAM Nubette, 13 (14-14) skeins. PAULINE

DENHAM Shasta Loop Mohair, 15 (16-17) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 5 and No. 7 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Buckle mold and grosgrain ribbon for belt. Crochet hook. Buttons, 5. Elastic, ½" wide, for waistline.

Gauge: On No. 7 needles, 5 sts = 1".

Note: Entire dress and jacket are worked with 2 strands of yarn, 1 strand each of Nubette and Shasta. Jacket may be worn with opening at front or back; directions are phrased for a back-buttoning style.

Pattern Stitch—Row 1: * K 1, yarn forward, sl 1, yarn back; repeat from * across, ending with k 1. **Rows 2 and 4:** Purl. **Row 3:** * Yarn forward, sl 1, yarn back, k 1; repeat from * across, ending with yarn forward, sl 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Dress

Back: With No. 7 needles (and 1 strand of each yarn) cast on 93 (99-105) sts. Work even in pat st for 12 (12-12½"). Dec 1 st at each edge every inch 12 times—69 (75-81) sts. Work 1" even. Run colored thread thru sts to mark waistline. **Bodice:** Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 6 (6-7) times—81 (87-95) sts. Work even until 7 (7½-8") above waistline. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 (5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times—63 (67-73) sts. Work even until armholes measure 5½". **Neck:** Work first 22 sts, bind off center 19 (23-29) sts, join another ball of each yarn and work last 22 sts. Working the 2 sides at the same time, dec 1 st at each neck edge every 2nd row 10 times—12 (15-18) sts on each side. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½"). Bind off 4 (5-6) sts at each arm edge 3 times.

Front: Work same as for Back until 8 dec rows have been worked (20" from start)—77 (83-89) sts. Keeping pat even, mark for dart decs as follows: Work 22 (25-28) sts, k 2 tog, slip marker on needle, k 2 tog, work 25 sts, k 2 tog, slip marker on needle, k 2 tog, work 22 (25-28) sts—2 decs made at each dart. Carrying up markers on each row, work 2" even. Repeat dart decs. Work 1" even. Repeat dart decs —65 (71-77) sts. When same length as Back to waistline, run thread thru sts.

Bodice: Inc 1 st at each edge and 2 sts at each dart (before and after each marker) every 6th row 4 times. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row twice more—93 (99-105) sts. When same length as Back to underarm, mark last row. Shape armholes as for Back—75 (79-83) sts. Complete piece same as for Back, but bind off 31 (35-39) sts at center of neck.

Neck Edges—Front: With No. 5 needle pick up 101 (109-117) sts along front neck edge. With 2 strands of Nubette only, k 1 row; work 1 row in p 1, k 1 ribbing; k 1 row; bind off loosely. **Back:** Pick up 60 (63-66) sts at back of neck and work same as for front.

Belt: With 2 strands of Nubette work a chain 5" longer than actual waist measurement. Work sc rows for 1". Cover buckle mold with sc and sew to end of belt. Face belt with grosgrain ribbon, folding free end to form a point.

Finishing: Block pieces. Sew seams. Press flat. Work 2 rows of sc along lower edge of skirt. With 1 strand of Nubette work a beading inside waistline for elastic. Run in elastic to fit waist.

Jacket

Left Back: With No. 5 needles cast on 37 (41-45) sts. Work in p 1, k 1 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 7 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st at end (side edge) of a right-side row every 6th row 8 (9-10) times—45 (50-55) sts. Work even until total length is 9 (10-11"). **Armhole:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at arm edge. At same edge dec 1 st every 2nd row until 15 (17-19) sts remain. Bind off. Mark for position of 5 buttons evenly spaced along center edge.

Right Back: Work to correspond to Left Back, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole:** P 7, bind off 4 sts, p across; on next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.

Front: With No. 5 needles cast on 81 (87-93) sts. Work in p 1, k 1 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 7 needles and work 6 rows even in pat, placing 2 markers in work on last row to mark off center 27 sts. Continuing pat st on outside sts and working Butterfly Panel (see below) over the 27 sts between markers, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 6th row 7 (8-9) times more, then work even on 97 (105-113) sts until same length as Back to underarm.

Butterfly Panel—Row 1 (right side): Yarn forward, sl 9 (carrying yarn loosely across the 9 sts), yarn back, k 9, yarn forward, sl 9. **Row 2:** Purl. **Rows 3-14:** Repeat Rows 1 and 2. **Row 15:** K 4, put needle under the 7 bars on front of work and k next st (pulling bars up tog to complete butterfly), k 4, yarn forward, sl 9 (to start alternate butterfly), yarn back, k 4, put needle under the 7 bars and k next st, k 4. **Row 16:** Purl. **Row 17:** K 9, yarn forward, sl 9, yarn back, k 9. Continue in pat as established, completing butterflies and forming alternate butterflies on the same rows.

Armholes: Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at each edge. K 2 tog at each edge on every right-side row 25 (27-29) times. Bind off remaining 37 (39-41) sts.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles cast on 41 (45-49) sts. P 1, k 1 in ribbing for 1". K 2 rows. Change to No. 7 needles. Working in pat st, inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 10 times—61 (65-69) sts. Work even until 12 (13-14") from start. Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. K 2 tog at each edge every 4th row (right side) 9 times, then every 2nd row 10 (9-8) times. Bind off remaining 13 (17-21) sts. Weave sleeves into Front and Back armholes.

Collar: With No. 5 needles and wrong side facing up, start 4 sts in from center opening and pick up 93 (99-105) sts around neck edge to last 4 sts. P 1, k 1 in ribbing for 5 rows. Knit 1 row. Change to No. 7 needles and continue ribbing for 2 (2½-3"). Bind off.

Finishing: Weave sleeve and side seams. Press at closing. Turn under a ¼" hem at closing, and bind with ribbon. Bind neck edge. Overcast buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

Two-Piece Oatmeal Dress

shown on page 20

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND La Tweed (2-oz skeins), 9 (10-11) skeins for Skirt and 8 (9-10) skeins for Middy. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 8 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW and 1 Circular Needle No. 8. Crochet Hook Size F (4). Braid trim, 2½ yds. Elastic for waistline.

Gauge: 9 sts = 2"; 13 rows or rnds = 2".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 34 (36-38)"; across sleeves at underarm, 12½ (13-13½)"; waistline, 25½

continued on page 54

TWO PIECE OATMEAL DRESS

continued from page 53

(27-29)"; hipline, 46½ (49-49)"; lower edge of skirt, 75½ (80-80)".

Skirt: Starting at lower edge with circular needle, cast on 342 (360-360) sts. Put marker on needle to mark end of rnds. Join, taking care not to twist sts on needle. **Note:** Directions are for 27" skirt length; make any necessary adjustments before 1st Dec Rnd. **Rnd 1:** * K 11, p 7; repeat from * around. Repeat this rnd until 4" from start. **1st Dec Rnd:** * K 11, p 3, p 2 tog, p 2; rpt from * around—19 (20-20) decs, 323 (340-340) sts. **Next Rnd:** * K 11, p 6; rpt from * around. Rpt this rnd for 4". When measuring, always include last dec rnd in part worked even. **2nd Dec Rnd:** Continuing pat as established, p 2 tog at center of each p panel—304 (320-320) sts. **Next Rnd:** * K 11, p 5; rpt from * around. Rpt rnd for 4". **3rd Dec Rnd:** Continuing pat as established, k 2 tog at center of each k panel. **Next Rnd:** K 10, p 5 around. Rpt rnd for 2". **4th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 2nd Dec Rnd—266 (280-280) sts. **Next Rnd:** K 10, p 4 around. Rpt rnd for 2". **5th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 3rd Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** K 9, p 4 around. Rpt rnd for 2". **6th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 2nd Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** K 9, p 3 around. Rpt this rnd until 20" from start or 7" less than desired finished length. **7th Dec Rnd** (hipline): Rpt 3rd Dec Rnd—209 (220-220) sts. **Next Rnd:** K 8, p 3 around. Rpt this rnd 6 times. **8th Dec Rnd:** * K 8, p 1, p 2 tog; rpt from * around. 190 (200-200) **Next Rnd:** K 8, p 2 around. Rpt this rnd 6 times. **9th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 3rd Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** K 7, p 2 around. Rpt rnd 6 times. **10th Dec Rnd:** * K 7, p 2 tog; rpt from * around—152 (160-160) sts. **Next Rnd:** K 7, p 1 around. Rpt rnd 6 times. **11th Dec Rnd:** Rpt 3rd Dec Rnd. **Next Rnd:** K 6, p 1 around. Rpt rnd 6 times. **12th Dec Rnd—For Sizes 12 and 14 Only:** * K 5, sl 1, k 1, psso; rpt from * around—114 (120) sts. **For Size 16 Only:** * K 5, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 7,; rpt from * around—130 sts. **Next Rnd** (all sizes): Knit. Rpt this rnd until 26" from start. **Next Rnd:** Purl (turning ridge for hem). K 5 rnds for facing. Bind off.

Finishing: Turn under facing along turning ridge and sew to wrong side, leaving 1" opening for inserting elastic. From right side work 1 row of sc around lower edge of skirt. Block, stretching skirt 1" in length.

Middy

Back: With straight needles cast on 78 (82-86) sts. Work even in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) until 14" from start, ending with a p row. Mark last row for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 5 (6-7) times more—56 (58-60) sts. Work even until 7½ (7¾-8)" above marker, ending with a p row. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (7-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 20 sts as if to k.

Front: Work same as for Back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 3 times more—60 (64-68) sts. P 1 row after last dec row. **Dividing Row:** K 2 tog, k 26 (28-30), k 2 tog for neck; place remaining 30 (32-34) sts on a holder for right half of front. **Left Half:** Continuing stockinette st on the 28 (30-32) sts of left half only, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 9 times and, **at the same time,** dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 1 (2-3) times more—18 (19-20) sts. When armhole is same length as on Back, shape shoulder same as for right side of Back. **Right Half:** Take up sts from holder and, starting at neck edge, complete to correspond to left half.

Sleeves: With straight needles cast on 40 (42-44) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 2", ending with a p row. Inc 1 st at each edge on next (k) row and again every 10th row 7 times more —56 (58-60) sts. Work even until 15" from start, ending with a p row. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 12 (13-14) times more. Dec 1 st at each edge on every row 6 times. Bind off remaining 12 sts.

Pockets (make 2): With straight needles cast on 25 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 5", ending with a k row. Bind off as if to p.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching underarm seams. Join yarn at lower edge of right side seam and, from right side, work 1 row of sc around lower edge, taking care to keep work flat; join with sl st in 1st sc; fasten off. Join yarn at neck edge of left shoulder and work 1 row of sc around neck edge, decreasing 1 st at center-front. Work 1 row of sc along bound-off edge of each pocket. Block. Sew on pockets and trim with braid as shown (see photograph).

Tweed-'n-Solid Suit

shown on page 21

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S La Tweed (2-oz skeins), 11 (12-13) skeins (color A), and FLEISHER'S Superior Knitting Worsted (4-oz skeins) in coordinated color (B), 4 (4-5) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 7 and 1 Nylon Circular Needle No. 7 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Crochet Hook Size F (4). Plastic rings, ¾" in diameter, 3 (for buttons).

Gauge: 5 sts = 1"; 7 rnds or rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Lower edge of skirt, 42 (44-46"); skirt at waistline, 26 (28-30"); bustline (buttoned), 35½ (37½-39½"); across back at underarm, 17 (18-19"); across sleeves at underarm, 13½ (13¾-14").

Skirt: With circular needle and B, cast on 206 (216-226) sts. Join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark end of rnds. K 7 rnds. **Inc Rnd:** * K 50 (52-55), inc 1 st in next st, k 51 (54-56), inc 1 st in next st; repeat from * once more —210 (220-230) sts. P next rnd (turning ridge for hem). K even until 8" above hem ridge. **Note:** Directions are for finished length of 27"; make any necessary adjustment before 1st dec rnd. **1st Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 19 (20-21), rpt from * around—200 (210-220) sts. K even until 14" above hem ridge. **2nd Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 18 (19-20); rpt from * around—190 (200-210) sts. K even until 19" above hem ridge. **3rd Dec Rnd** (hipline): * K 2 tog, k 17 (18-19); rpt from * around—180 (190-200) sts. Work 1" even. Dec 10 sts as before (having 1 st less between decs as on previous rnd) on next rnd and again every inch 4 times more —130 (140-150) sts. Work even until 26" above hem ridge (or 1" less than desired finished length). P next rnd (turning ridge for waistline facing). K 6 rnds. Bind off loosely.

Jacket

Back: With straight needles and B, cast on 86 (90-94) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. P next row (turning ridge for hem). P 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. Break B, join A. Continue in stockinette st until 14½" above hem

ridge. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6-7) times—66 (68-70) sts. Work even until 7¾″ above underarm. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 7 (8-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 24 sts.

Pocket Linings (make 2): With A, cast on 24 sts. Work stockinette st for 5″, ending with a p row. Place sts on a holder.

Left Front: With B, cast on 49 (51-53) sts. Work hem and border as for Back. Break B, join A. K 1 row, casting on 6 sts at end of row—55 (57-59) sts. P 1 row. **Next Row:** K to last 7 sts, sl 1 (turning ridge for front facing), k 6. Rpt last 2 rows until 5½″ above hem ridge, ending with a right-side row. **Pocket Opening:** P 21 (22-23), p next 24 sts and place on a holder for pocket hem, p 10 (11-12); on next row, replace the 24 sts of pocket hem with the 24 sts of Pocket Lining. Work even until 11½″ above hem ridge, ending with a p row. **Lapel Facing and Armhole:** Keeping facing ridge straight, inc 1 st at front edge on next row and again every 2nd row 15 times more; **meanwhile,** when same length as Back to underarm, shape armhole same as for right side of Back—61 (62-63) sts. Work even until 6¼ (6½-6¾″) above underarm, ending at front edge. **Neck and Shoulder:** P 10 and place sts on a holder, bind off next 24 sts, p 27 (28-29). Bind off 2 sts at neck edge every 2nd row 3 times, shaping shoulder as for right side of Back when armhole measures same as on Back. **Neck Facing:** Take up 10 sts from holder. Join yarn at inner edge. Bind off 2 sts at inner edge every 2nd row 3 times. Work even until there are same number of rows as on main section. Bind off remaining 4 sts.

Right Front: Work hem and border as for Left Front, casting on 6 sts at end of last p row—55 (57-59) sts. Break B, join A. **Next Row:** K 6, sl 1, k to end. P 1 row. Rpt last 2 rows until 4½″ above hem ridge, ending at front edge. **Buttonhole:** K 2, bind off 2 sts, k until 2 sts from bind-off, sl 1, k 2, bind off 2 sts, k to end; on next row cast on 2 sts over both bind-offs. Complete to correspond to Left Front, reversing pocket position and shaping and working 2 more double buttonholes at 5″ intervals. **Note:** When working 3rd set of buttonholes, take care to have them directly above previous buttonholes.

Sleeves: Work hem and border as for Left Front. Break B, join A. Continuing in stockinette st, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 1½ inches 8 times more—67 (69-71) sts. Work even until 14″ above hem ridge. Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 15 (16-17) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 17 sts.

Collar: With B, cast on 60 sts. Work stockinette st for 2″, ending with a k row. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row. K 1 row. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, ending with a p row. P next row (turning ridge at center). Cast on 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows, and complete to correspond to first half. Bind off.

Pocket Hems: Take up the 24 sts from holder. Starting on right side with A, k 1 row for turning ridge. K 1 row, p 1 row for 6 rows. Break A, join B. K 1 row, p 1 row. P next row for turning ridge. P 1 row, k 1 row for facing. Bind off as to p. Turn facing under along turning ridge and sew. Turn hems to right side and sew side edges to jacket.

Buttons (make 3): Make a loop on hook, work 20 sc over ring, join with sl st. Fasten off, leaving a 10″ end. Thread end into a tapestry needle and, from wrong side, draw thru back loop of each sc and gather tightly. Fasten securely, leaving end for sewing.

Finishing: Sew seams of jacket. Weave bound-off sts at top of lapel tog. Turn under and sew all hems and facings, leaving an opening at top of skirt to run elastic thru. Sew in sleeves, matching seams. Sew Pocket Linings to wrong side. Fold Collar along turning ridge and weave side edges tog. Sew collar to neck edge, with ends of collar at ends of lapels. Block. Sew on buttons.

RYGJA*
*pronounced RIG-YA
The best of two worlds . . . beautiful RYGJA, Norway's great homespun yarn . . . beautiful sweater designs borrowed from the Aran Islands . . . available exclusively through UNGER and at your town's finest stores.
UNGER
UNGER
BRINGS YOU THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL YARNS

William Unger & Co.
230 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C.

Please send me the new RYGJA design brochure.
(My 50¢ enclosed.)
name_____
address_____
city_____ state_____

Chanel Paint Jacket

shown on page 22

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-Ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" pull-out skeins): 6 (7-7-8) skeins No. 1 White and 6 (6-7-7) skeins No. 676 Emerald Green. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 4. A hook and eye.

Gauge: On No. 4 needles, 8 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Note: When working with 2 colors, always carry color not in use very loosely across wrong side of work. When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Chart coupon on page 93.

Left Front: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 59 (63-67-71) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 1", ending with a k row. Cast on 17 sts (front edge) and k 1 row on wrong side (for turning ridge)—76 (80-84-88) sts. Change to No. 4 needles and k 1 row, p 1 row.

Design—Row 1: Following chart as indicated for your size, knit 1st row of design across 67 (71-75-79) sts; with White, slip next st as if to p (for turning ridge), k 8 (for front facing). **Row 2:** P 9 with White, p 2nd row of design to end. Continuing in stockinette st and working turning ridge and facing as before, work to top of chart. Repeat the 12 rows of pattern until 90 (96-100-104) rows have been completed.

Armhole: Keeping continuity of pat, bind off 8 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 8 (8-9-10) times, following armhole outline for your size—60 (64-67-70) sts. Work even until 41 (43-47-51) rows have been completed above armhole, ending at neck edge.

Neck: Bind off 19 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at neck edge on every row 9 (11-11-13) times—32 (34-37-38) sts. Work even until 64 (66-70-74) rows have been completed above armhole, ending at arm edge. **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next row and again every 2nd row 3 times more. Work 1 row even. Bind off remaining 4 (6-9-10) sts.

Right Front: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 59 (63-67-71) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1", ending with a p row. Cast on 17 sts (front edge) and p 1 row on right side (turning ridge). Change to No. 4 needles and p 1 row, k 1 row. **Design—Row 1:** Purl 1st row of design (see chart) across 67 (71-75-79) sts, p 9 with White. **Row 2:** With White, k 8, slip next st as if to p; knit 2nd row of design to end. Complete to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Back: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 133 (141-149-157) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1", ending with a k row. K next row on wrong side (turning ridge). Change to No. 4 needles and k 1 row, p 1 row. **Design—Row 1:** Knit 1st row of design (see chart) across 67 (71-75-79) sts; skip last st on chart (do not repeat center st) and then, following chart backwards to beg of row, work other side to correspond. **Row 2:** Purl 2nd row of design to center-back (do not repeat center st) and purl other side to correspond. Continuing to follow chart in this manner, work even until 90 (96-100-104) rows have been completed.

Armholes: Keeping continuity of pat, bind off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 8 (8-9-10) times—101 (109-115-121) sts. Work even until 64 (66-70-74) rows have been completed above armhole. **Shoulder:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 8 rows, then 4 (6-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 37 (41-41-45) sts.

Sleeves: With White and No. 1 needles, cast on 71 (75-79 87) sts. Work as for Back to start of design. Continue as for Back, following sleeve chart and increasing 1 st at each edge every 8th (9th-9th-9th) row until there are 105 (109-113-121) sts. Work even until 16½ (17½-18-18½") above turning ridge. Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on every other row until there are 57 sts. Dec 1 st at both ends of **every** row until 37 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Block. Turn under from facings and sew in place. Sew shoulder seams. **Neck Facing:** With White and No. 1 needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 132 (132-144-144) sts along neck edge, omitting tops of front facings. Knit 1 row (turning ridge). Work in stockinette st, increasing 12 sts at even intervals on 3rd row and again on 7th row. Work 3 rows even. Bind off loosely. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn under and sew hems and neck facing. Close with hook and eye at neck if desired.

Loop-Trim Crocheted Jacket

shown on page 23

Directions are for Size 6. Changes for Sizes 8, 10, 12, and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 10 (11-12-14-16) ozs National Blue (MC) and 1 oz each Golf Green, Dark Violet, Opal Blue, and Black (or colors of your choice). Plastic Crochet Hook No. 1 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Buttons, 4.

Gauge: 3 sts = 1"; 4 rows = 1".

Back: With MC ch 43 (47-51-55-59). **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—42 (46-50-54-58) sc, ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Working in back loops only, work 1 sc in each sc across, ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until piece measures 10 (11-12½-13½-14½"). **Armholes:** Dec 2 sc at each edge on next row. Dec 1 sc at each edge on next row. For Sizes 12 and 14 only, repeat last row once more—36 (40-44-46-50) sc. Work even until armholes measure 5 (5½-6-7-7½"). **Shoulders:** Sl st across first 5 (6-6-6-6) sc, sc in each of next 6 (6-7-7-7) sc, fasten off, skip next 14 (16-18-20-24) sc, attach yarn and work 1 sc in each of next 6 (6-7-7-7) sc, sl st across remaining 5 (6-6-6-6) sc, fasten off.

Left Front: With MC ch 30 (32-34-36-38). Work as for Back to underarm—29 (31-33-35-37) sc. **Armhole:** Sl st across first 3 sc, sc in each remaining sc across. Dec 1 sc at arm edge twice. Work even for 2½ (3-3½-4½-5"), ending at neck edge. **Neck:** Sl st across first 6 (7-8-10-12) sc, complete row. Dec 1 sc at neck edge on next 7 rows—11 (12-13-13-13) sc. Shape shoulder as for shoulder on Back.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With MC ch 24 (24-26-26-28). Increasing 1 sc at each edge every 5th row 7 (8-9-10-10) times, work as for Back until piece measures 10 (11½-12½-13½-14½")—37 (39-43-45-47) sc. Dec 3 sc at each edge on next row. Dec 1 sc at each edge on next 3 rows. Fasten off.

Finishing: Sew seams, matching rows. Sew in sleeves. Mark for position of 4 buttons evenly spaced along left front edge, having 1st button at neckline and 4th at waistline or as shown. **Buttonloops:** Work a row of sl st around entire outer edge, omitting neck edge if there is to be a collar and working buttonloops (ch 3, skip space, sl st in next st) opposite markers.

Loop Trim: Attach Black in free loop of first sc at lower edge of jacket, * ch 5, sl st in free loop of next sc; repeat from * across row. Fasten off. Working into the next ridge, work a row of Opal Blue in same way. Work a row of Dark Violet and a row of Dark Green.

Collar (optional): With MC and wrong side facing up, attach yarn at left front neck edge and work 48 (48-54-54-60) sc around neck edge. Working sc in back loops only as for Back, inc 7 (7-8-8-9) sc at even intervals on next row. Work 1 row even. Inc 8 sc at even intervals. Work 1 row even. Inc 9 sc at even intervals. Work 1 row even. Inc 10 sc at even intervals. Work 1 row even. Fasten off. Work 4 rows of loop trim on length of collar as for lower edge of jacket.

Atomic Pullover

shown on page 25

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 15 (16-17) ozs Navy and 14 (15-16) ozs White **or** "Dawn" Bulky Yarn, 16 (18-20) ozs White and "Dawn" De Luxe Fingering Yarn, 6 (7-9) ozs Scarlet. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 10 and No. 13 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Tape, 1 yd.

Gauge: On No. 13 needles, 2 sts = 1".

Note: Entire pullover is worked with 2 strands of yarn (2 strands Knitting Worsted or 1 strand Bulky yarn and 1 strand Fingering yarn).

Back: With No. 13 needles (and 2 strands of yarn) cast on 35 (37-39) sts. Work 1 row in k 1, p 1 ribbing. **Row 2:** P 1, * k in next st in row below, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 3:** K 1, * p 1, k in next st in row below; repeat from * across, ending with p 1, k 1. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 until piece measures 22". **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 sts in pat at beg of next 2 rows—19 (21-23) sts. **Collar:** Work even in pat for 5" Bind off in pat.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With No. 10 needles cast on 19 (19-21) sts. Work same as Back for 3 rows. Change to No. 13 needles and work even in pat for 5 (4-4)". Inc 1 st at each edge on next row. Work even for 4 (3-3)". Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 3" once (twice-twice) more—25 (27-29) sts. Work even until piece measures 17 (17½-18)" or desired length to underarm. **Shape Sleeve:** Dec 1 st at beg of next 12 rows. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 9 (11-13) sts.

Finishing: Sew shoulder and collar seams. Sew side seams, leaving a 9" armhole. Sew sleeve seams and sew in sleeves. Turn collar to inside. Stitch tape to shoulders and around collar. Sew collar in place as shown.

Jiffy Boat Neck

shown on page 25

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Scandia (2-oz skeins), 10 (11-12) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 10 and No. 13 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW.

Gauge: On No. 13 needles, 2½ sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

Back: With No. 10 needles cast on 42 (48-52) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 13 needles and work even in stockinette st until piece measures 14½ (15-15)". **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 (5-6) times. Work even on 32 (34-36) sts until armholes measure 6¼" (7-7½"). **Neckband:** K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2½". Bind off.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With No. 10 needles cast on 22 (22-24) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 13 needles and work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2½ inches 5 (6-6) times. Work even on 32 (34-36) sts until piece measures 18 (18½-18½)". **Shape Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row for 4¼ (5½-6)". Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. With front neckband overlapping back for 1", sew arm edges tog to form shoulders. Sew in sleeves. Steam.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

ON PAGE 92

Over 7,000 Things to Make....
Over 7,000 Ways to Save and Earn On
HOBBYCRAFTS & NEEDLEWORK

Send Coupon for

LeeWards

FAMOUS FREE CATALOGS

for yourself and 2 friends!

We have reserved copies of our big new 1962-63 Hobbycraft and Needlework Catalog for you and two interested friends. Just fill in the coupon below and we will send you Free and Postpaid not only our new current catalog but every new issue for a full year! You'll enjoy them and save money too.

Save ⅓ on Easy-to-make Things like This

- Toleware
- Needlepoint
- Paint by number kits
- Mosaic tile kits
- Flower, vine supplies
- Lovely hooked rug kits
- Leathercraft
- Candles
- Birds, Animals to paint
- Fruits
- Dolls to dress
- Jewelry
- 17 pgs. quick-to-make Christmas Gifts
- Enchanting designs to knit, crochet and embroider with easy-to-follow instructions.
- Quilts, Luncheon sets, Bags, Aprons, Towels, Afghan and Sweater sets

MAKE EASY MONEY, TOO for yourself, your club or your church—sell your creations at a nice profit. It's fun—it's rewarding—it's profitable. Don't miss these FREE great catalogs!

LeeWards **ELGIN, ILLINOIS**

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE CATALOGS

LeeWards, 840 N. State St. (Rt. 31) Elgin, Illinois
Send FREE Art Needlework Catalogs for 1 full year

Your name 62F4
Address
City, State
Name of a friend 62F4A
Address
City, State
Name of a friend 62F4B
Address
City, State

Raglan Topper

shown on page 26

Directions are for Size 10-12. Changes for Sizes 14-16 and 18-20 are in parentheses. See body measurement chart page 00.

Materials: BEAR BRAND Gigantic (2-oz skeins), 17 (18-20) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 15 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Crochet Hook Size J (9).

Gauge: 11 sts = 4″; 7 rows = 2″.

Blocking Measurements: Bust (not including 2″ overlap), 40 (44-48″); across back at underarm, 18 (20-22″); across sleeves at underarm, 16 (17-18″).

Pattern—Row 1 (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Rows 2-3:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. (Work even in pat for 14″, ending on wrong side. Mark for underarm.)

Back: Cast on 51 (55-61) sts. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Keeping continuity of pat, dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 2nd row 15 (17-19) times more. After last dec row work 1 row even, ending on wrong side. Bind off remaining 11 (11-13) sts in pat for neck.

Left Front: Cast on 33 (35-39) sts. Work pat as for Back to underarm. End on wrong side. **Armhole:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row. Keeping front edge even, dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 6 (8-10) times, ending on right side about 4 (5-6″) above marker —23 (23-25) sts. **Neck:** Bind off 6 sts in pat at beg of next row. Finish row; 17 (17-19) sts. (Dec 1 st at each edge on next row—15 (15-17)) sts. **At the same time,** dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 9 times more and dec 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 4 (4-2) times more. **For Size 18-20 only,** repeat neck dec every 2nd row 4 times more. **For all sizes,** k remaining 2 sts tog. Fasten off. Mark for position of 3 buttons evenly spaced along front edge, with 1st button on 19th row above lower edge and 3rd button 3rd row below neck edge.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, until 19 rows from beg forming buttonholes opposite markers and reversing shaping. **Buttonhole: Row 1:** Work 2 sts, bind off 2 sts, complete row. **Row 2:** On next row cast on 2 sts over the 2 bound-off sts.

Sleeves: Cast on 31 (35-39) sts. Work even in pat for 2″, ending on wrong side. Taking care to keep added sts in pat, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and every 6th row 5 times more—43 (47-51) sts. Work even until 14″ from start, ending on wrong side. Work shaping same as for Armholes on Back. Bind off remaining 3 sts.

Pockets (make 2): Cast on 21 sts. Work even in pat for 7″, ending on wrong side. Bind off in pat.

Collar: Cast on 61 (61-63) sts loosely. Work even in pat for 6″. Bind off in pat.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves, matching rows. Pin bound-off edge of Collar to neck edge, having center of collar at center-back of neck and leaving the 6 bound-off sts of each front free; sew on collar, sewing the 6 bound-off sts on each side to about 2″ of adjoining side edge of collar. Starting at lower edge of right front, from right side, work 1 row of sc along front edge and, taking care to keep edge even, along side edge of collar. Fasten off. Work sc along left front edge to correspond and along bound-off edges of Pockets. Sew on pockets, having outer edges at side seams and cast-on edges 2 rows above lower edge of coat. Block. If desired, sew 1″-wide grosgrain ribbon across back of neck on wrong side. Sew on buttons.

Norwegian Cardigan

shown on page 26

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Willowspun (2-oz skeins), 5 (6-7) skeins Main Color (MC) and 4 (4-5) skeins Contrasting Color (CC). Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 4 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Buttons, 9.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1″; 15 rows = 2″.

Chart is on page 89.

Striping Pattern: Multiple of 6 sts plus 3. **Rows 1 and 5:** Knit with MC. **Rows 2 and 6:** Purl with MC. **Row 3:** K 3 MC, * k 3 CC, k 3 MC; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** P 4 MC, * p 1 CC, p 5 MC; repeat from * across, ending with p 1 CC, p 4 MC. **Rows 7 and 11:** Knit with CC. **Rows 8 and 12:** Purl with CC. **Row 9:** Repeat Row 3. **Row 10:** P 1 CC, * p 1 MC, p 5 CC; repeat from * across, ending with p 1 MC, p 1 CC. Repeat these 12 rows for striping pat.

Back: With MC cast on 96 (108-120) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3 (3½-3½″). P next row, increasing at even intervals to 99 (111-123) sts. Work in striping pat until 9 MC stripes have been completed, ending with Row 6. **Figured Panel:** K 2 MC, put a marker on needle, work 1st row of chart (repeating from A to B) across next 96 (108-120) sts, put a marker on needle, k 1 MC. Continuing in stockinette st and keeping the sts outside of markers in MC, complete chart on the sts within markers. Work in striping pat (starting with Row 1) for 18 rows. **Shoulders:** Using MC only, bind off 33 (38-43) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Slip remaining 33 (35-37) sts onto a holder.

Left Front: With MC cast on 56 (60-64) sts. **Row 1:** K 2, p 2 in ribbing to last 8 sts; k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 8 sts (front band). **Row 2:** K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 8 sts; k 2, p 2 in ribbing to end. Repeat these 2 rows for 3 (3½-3½″), ending with Row 1. **Next Row:** K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 8 sts and slip these 8 sts onto a holder to be worked later; p remaining sts, increasing at even intervals to 51 (57-63) sts. Work in striping pat until 9 MC stripes have been completed, ending with Row 6. **Figured Panel:** K 2 MC, put a marker on needle, work 1st row of chart across next 48 (48-60) sts, put a marker on needle, k 1 (7-1) MC. Complete chart as for Back. Work in striping pat (starting with Row 1) for 12 rows. **Neck:** Continue striping pat on first 33 (38-43) sts, slip remaining 18 (19-20) sts onto a holder. Continue striping pat for 5 rows more, ending with Row 6. **Shoulder:** Using MC only, bind off. **Front Band:** Take up the 8 sts from holder, join yarn at inner edge, and continue in ribbing until piece is same length as front to neck edge; return sts to holder.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming 1st buttonhole when piece measures 1″. **Buttonhole:** Starting at front edge, work 3 sts, bind off the next 3 sts, complete row. On the next row cast on 3 sts over the 3 bound-off sts. Make a total of 8 buttonholes even-

BUY DIRECT from the MANUFACTURER at TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

Eskimo YARNS DISCOUNT HOUSE

368 GRAND ST., NEW YORK 2, N. Y.

Imported ITALIAN

100% PURE MOHAIR

The quality yarn for fine sweaters. Compare with quality selling at $1.89, — 50 gm. Ball. (1½ oz.)

not 1 oz. but over 1½ oz.

98¢

Now you can save on all your yarn needs by buying direct from Eskimo like thousands of other knitters from coast to coast. You get top quality yarns at low prices with fast mail order service. Get the ESKIMO Sample Card and Price List and compare.

Send Your ORDER • Any QUANTITY

KNITTING WORSTED

Here's top quality, 100% pure Virgin wool. Mothproof. Afghan sweater yarn. Largest selection of colors, including latest fashion shades. Compare with yarn selling at $1.19.

4 oz. skein

77¢

AUSTRALIAN ZEPHYR YARN

with the feel of Cashmere

The highest grade Zephyr yarn available! Excellent for medium weight sweaters. A wide range of colors to choose from.

2 oz. Ball

60¢

GUARANTEED as to QUALITY, VALUE and UTILITY

FREE Instructions Available

GERMANTOWN

Nylon & Wool

4-ply WORSTED WEIGHT

A wonderful new, popular yarn for making heavy jackets, coats, capes and baby garments. Large selection of every wanted color. Moth resistant, shrink resistant, quick drying. 2 oz.

A terrific value!

49¢

All Leading KITS Available at SAVINGS!

ESKIMO YARNS Dept 40K 368 GRAND STREET NEW YORK 2, N. Y.

• Knitters Who Know, Buy from Eskimo • Customers from Coast to Coast

ly spaced on Front Band—the 9th to be made later in Neckband.

Sleeves: With MC cast on 44 (48-52) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3 (3½-3½"). P next row, increasing at even intervals to 63 (69-75) sts. Work in striping pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 6th row 12 times and forming new pats on added sts—87 (93-99) sts. Work even in striping pat as established until 7 MC stripes have been completed, ending with Row 6. **Figured Panel:** K 2 (5-2) MC, put a marker on needle, work 1st row of chart across next 84 (84-96) sts, put a marker on needle, k 1 (4-1) MC. Complete chart as for Back. Work in striping pat (starting with Row 1) for 6 rows. Bind off with MC.

Neckband: Sew shoulder seams. Sew side seams to within 7¼ (7¾-8¼") of shoulder seams. Sew front bands in place. With MC and right side facing up, k 1, p 1 in ribbing across the 8 sts of right front band; including sts from holders, pick up 80 (84-88) sts along neck edge to left front band; k 1, p 1 in ribbing across the 8 sts of left front band. **Next Row:** K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 8 sts; k 2, p 2 in ribbing to last 8 sts; k 1, p 1 in ribbing to end. Working in pat as established, on next row form 9th buttonhole in right front band in same way as before. Continue in established pat for 7 rows more. Bind off.

Finishing: Set in sleeves. Sew sleeve seams. Buttonhole-st around buttonholes. Steam. Sew on buttons.

SEND FOR

ESKIMO YARNS

FREE COLOR CARD

including samples of hundreds of BOTANY, BERNAT, SPINNERIN and UNGER YARNS.

Enclose 25¢ for Postage and Handling

Eskimo Yarns Dept. 40K

368 GRAND ST., NEW YORK 2, N. Y.

I enclose $_____. Send yarns listed below:

_____

_____

☐ Send FREE Color Card. I enclose 25c to help cover postage and handling.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE___ STATE_____

Mother and Child Raglan Pullovers

shown on page 27

Directions are for Women's Size 12, with changes for Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20, and 42 in parentheses. (Directions for Children's Sizes follow.)

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S 'Red Heart" Orlon Sayelle, 4-Ply, Art. E. 266 (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" pull-out skeins): 15 (16-17-18-19-20) skeins. Circular Needles, 1 each No. 4 and No. 6. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 4.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 5 sts = 1"; 15 rnds = 2" or 7 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 35 (37-39-41-43-45"); length of side seam, 12½ (13-13½-13½-13½-14"); across sleeve at upper arm, 14 (14½-15¼-16-16½-17¼").

Neck and Shoulders: With No. 6 needle cast on loosely 29 (32-33-34-37-38) sts. Do not join, but work in rows as follows: **Row 1:** K 1 for front, place a marker on needle, k 3 for sleeve, place a marker, k to last 4 sts for back, place a marker, k 3 for sleeve, place a marker, k 1 for front. **Row 2:** Purl, slipping markers and increasing 1 st at each edge—2 incs. **Row 3:** Knit, increasing 1 st before and after each marker and slipping markers—8 incs. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 alternately 6 (6-7-7-8-9) times more, casting on 5 (8-7-8-9-8) sts at end of last row for front of neck—104 (110-120-122-136-146) sts. Join. Working in rnd stockinette st (k every rnd), inc 1 st before and after each marker every 2nd rnd 25 (26-27-29-29-30) times—85 (90-95-100-105-110) sts on front and on back and 67 (69-73-77-79-83) sts on each sleeve section. Slip the sts of front, back, and one sleeve onto a holder.

Sleeves: Working in stockinette st rows (k 1 row, p 1 row) over the sts of one sleeve section only, and using No. 6 circular needle (or straight needles No. 6 if desired), cast on 2 sts at end of next 2 rows—71 (73-77-81-83-87) sts. Dec 1 st at each edge every 6th row until there are 39 (43-45-47-49-53) sts. Work even until 14½ (15-15½-15½-15½-15½") from last cast-on sts, decreasing 1 st on last row. Change to No. 4 needle and work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2½ (2½-2½-2½-3-3"). Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work other sleeve in same way.

Body: Slip sts of back and front onto circular needle No. 6. Work across 1 section, cast on 4 sts, work across other section, cast on 4 sts. Join. Work in rnd stockinette st until 10 (10-10½-10½-10½-10½") from last cast-on sts. Change to circular needle No. 4 and work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2½ (3-3-3-3-3½"). Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing — Neckband: With dp needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 86 (86-88-90-94-96) sts around entire neck edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Block to measurements. Sew sleeve seams.

Child's Raglan Pullover

Directions are for Children's Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6, 8, and 10 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Orlon Sayelle (1-oz skeins), 10 (11-12-13) skeins. Circular Needles, 1 each No. 4 and No. 6. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 4.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 5 sts = 1"; 15 rnds = 2" or 7 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Chest, 25 (27-29-31"); length of side seam, 8½ (9½-10½-11½"); across sleeve at upper arm, 9¾ (10½-11½-12¼").

Neck and Shoulders: With No. 6 needle cast on loosely 26 (27-28-27) sts. Work 1st 3 rows as for Mother's Raglan Pullover. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 alternately 5 times more, casting on 4 (5-6-5) sts at end of last row for front of neck—90 (92-94-92) sts. Join. Working in rnd stockinette st, (k every rnd), inc 1 st before and after each marker every 2nd row 15 (17-19-22) times—60 (65-70-75) sts on front and on back and 45 (49-53-59) sts on each sleeve section. Slip the sts of front, back, and one sleeve onto a holder.

Sleeves: Working in stockinette st rows (k 1 row, p 1 row) over the sts of one sleeve section only, and using No. 6 needle, cast on 2 sts at end of next 2 rows—49 (53-57-63) sts. Dec 1 st at each edge every 7th (7th-6th-6th) row until there are 33 (35-35-37) sts. Work even until 9½ (10-11-12") from last cast-on sts, decreasing 1 st on last row. Change to No. 4 needle and work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1½ (2-2-2"). Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work other sleeve in same way.

Body: Work as for Mother's Raglan Pullover until 6½ (7½-8½-9½") from last cast-on sts. With No. 4 circular needle work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing — Neckband: With dp needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 72 (74-78-80) sts around neck edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Block. Sew sleeve seams.

Twist Poncho

shown on page 28

Directions are for medium size only.

Materials: MARY MAXIM Cloud-spun Wool, 14 skeins main color (MC) and 1 skein each of 2 contrasting colors (A and B). Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 9. Steel bodkin for sewing seams.

Back and Front: Make 2 pieces the same. With MC cast on 75 sts. **Row 1:** Inc in first st, k 34, k 2 tog, k 1, k 2 tog thru back of loops, k 33, inc in next st, k 1—75 sts. **Row 2:** Purl. Repeat these 2 rows 35 times more (there are 72 rows in all). **Striping:** Repeat the 2 rows once with A, once with MC, twice with B, once with MC, once with A, and (above stripes) twice with MC (there are 88 rows in all). Bind off.

Sleeves: With MC cast on 72 sts. Work in stockinette st, decreasing 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 7 times more—56 sts. Work 10 rows even. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 8th row twice more—50 sts. Work 4 rows even. Dec 1 st at each edge on next 24 rows. Bind off remaining 2 sts.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams of desired length. Baste sleeves to front and back. Sew sleeve seams. Baste side seams. Try on, adjust if necessary, then sew. **Fringe:** Work fringe around lower edge, alternating A and B. Cut 4" strands. Double a strand to form a loop; insert hook thru a st at lower edge and pull loop thru; draw loose ends thru loop and tighten.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 92

Hooded Pullover

shown on page 28

Directions are for Small Size (10-12). Changes for Medium (14-16) and Large (18-20) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Shakerspun (2-oz skeins): 12 (13-14) skeins main color (MC), 3 (4-5) skeins color A, and 2 (3-4) skeins color B. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 7 and No. 11 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G.

Gauge: 3 sts = 1″; 9 rows = 2″.

Note: Pullover is worked vertically.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 4 sts plus 1. **Row 1:** K with MC. **Row 2:** P with MC. **Row 3:** With A sl 2, * k 1, sl 3; repeat from * across, ending k 1, sl 2. **Row 4:** With A * sl 1, p 3; rpt from * across, ending with sl 1. **Row 5:** With MC k 2, * sl 1, k 3; rpt from * across, ending with sl 1, k 2. **Rows 6-8:** With MC p 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row. **Row 9:** With B k 1, * sl 1, k 1; rpt from * across. **Row 10:** P with B. **Row 11:** With MC rpt Row 9. **Rows 12-14:** Rpt Rows 6-8. **Row 15:** With A k 1, * sl 3, k 1; rpt from * across. **Row 16:** With A p 2, * sl 1, p 3; rpt from * across, ending with sl 1, p 2. **Row 17:** With MC sl 1, * k 3, sl 1; rpt from * across. **Row 18:** P with MC. Rpt these 18 rows for pat st.

Back: Starting at right side with MC and No. 11 needles, cast on 69 (73-73) sts. Work 0 (4-0) rows in MC stockinette st. Mark end of a k row for lower edge of pullover. Starting with Row 3 (3-9), work even in pat st for 74 (74-92) rows, ending with Row 4 (4-10). With MC work 0 (4-0) rows in MC stockinette st. Bind off with MC. Mark center of work. **Ribbing:** With No. 7 needles, MC, and right side facing up, pick up 56 (62-68) sts along lower edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1″ Bind off.

Front: Starting at left side, work same as for Back until piece measures 5½ (6-6½″), ending with a wrong-side row. **Neck:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at same edge (neck edge) every 2nd row twice, then every row twice—59 (63-63) sts. Work even until piece measures same as Back to center marker, ending with a wrong-side row. **Front Opening:** Bind off 16 sts at beg of next row, complete row. Work 1 row even. Cast on 16 sts at beg of next row, and complete right half of front to correspond to left half. Work ribbing as for Back.

Sleeves: Starting at wrist edge with MC and No. 11 needles, cast on 4 sts. Working in pat st, mark end of k row for inc edge and at inc edge cast on 4 sts 4 times then 5 sts 5 times. Work even on 45 sts until 8½ (9-9½″) above first cast-on sts, ending with a wrong-side row. At wrist edge bind off 5 sts 5 times then 4 sts 5 times. Fasten off. **Cuff:** With No. 7 needles and right side facing up, pick up 36 (38-40) sts along lower edge of sleeve. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3½ (4-4″). Bind off.

Ties: With MC make a chain 9″ long. Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Fasten off.

Finishing: Sew side seams to within 7½ (8-8½″) of shoulders. Sew shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves.

Neckband: With No. 7 needles, MC, and right side facing up, pick up 51 sts along neck edge. P 1, k 1 in ribbing for 1″, ending with a wrong-side row. Working in stockinette st, bind off 17 sts at beg of next 2 rows—17 sts. Work 2 rows even. **Hood:** Starting at back with Row 9, work even in pat st for 34 rows, ending with Row 6. Continuing in pat st, cast on 24 sts at beg of next 2 rows for sides—65 sts. Work 30 rows even. Using MC, k 1 row, p 1 row. Bind off. Sew cast-on edges to sides of back. Sew sides of hood to bound-off sts of neckband. With MC and right side facing up, work 1 row of sc around front opening and hood. Block. Sew ties to each side of front.

Gold Car Coat

shown on page 29

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER'S Four Seasons Yarn (2-oz skeins), 18 (20-20) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 10½ OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Crochet Hook Size G (5). Buttons, 5 large and 2 small.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2″; 10 rows = 4″.

Blocking Measurements: Bustline (coat buttoned), 43 (45-47″); across back at underarm, 20½ (21½-22½″); across sleeves at underarm, 14½ (15-15½″).

Pattern Stitch—Row 1 (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Rows 2-3:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: Cast on 71 (75-79) sts. Work even in pat until 21½″ from start, ending with Row 2. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** At beg of next 2 rows bind off 4 sts in pat. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 7 (8-9) times—49 (51-53) sts. Work even until 7½ (7¾-8″) above marked row. **Shoulders:** Bind off 5 (6-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 4 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 15 sts.

Pocket Linings (make 2): Cast on 25 sts. Work in pat for 6¾″, ending with Row 4. Place sts on a holder.

Left Front: Cast on 45 (47-49) sts. Work Rows 1 and 2 of pat, marking off last 10 sts of Row 2 for front border. Continuing pat on main section and keeping the 10 border sts in k 1, p 1 ribbing, work even until 8¾″ from start, ending at seam edge with Row 3. **Pocket Opening—Row 1:** Work 4 sts, work next 25 sts and place on a holder for Ribbing, work remaining 16 (18-20) sts. **Row 2:** Work 16 (18-20) sts, take up and work 25 sts of Pocket Lining, work remaining 4 sts. Work even until same length as Back to underarm, ending with Row 3 at arm edge. Mark last row.

Armhole: Bind off 8 sts at beg of next row. Keeping front edge even, dec 1 st at beg of every 2nd row 7 (8-9) times—30 (31-32) sts. Work even until 6 (6¼-6½″) above marked row, ending at front edge.

Neck and Shoulder: Bind off 10 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at beg (neck edge) of every 2nd row 3 times, shaping shoulder same as for right shoulder of Back when armhole is same length. Mark for position of 5 buttons evenly spaced on front border, having 1st button 7″ above lower edge and 5th button 1″ below neck edge.

Right Front: Cast on 45 (47-49) sts. Work Rows 1 and 2 of pat, marking off first 10 sts of Row 2 for front border. Continuing pat on main section and keeping the 10 border sts in p 1, k 1 ribbing, work even until 7″ from start, ending at front edge with Row 1. **Buttonhole:** Work 5 sts, bind off 3 sts, work to end; on next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts. Complete

Continued on page 62

GOLD CAR COAT

Continued from page 61

piece to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and pocket position and forming buttonholes opposite markers.

Sleeves: Cast on 39 (41-43) sts. Working in pat, inc 1 st at each edge every 12th row 6 times—51 (53-55) sts. Work even until 16½" from start, ending with Row 2. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 (10-11) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 13 sts in pat.

Collar—Left End: Cast on 17 sts. Repeat Rows 2 and 1 of pat st 6 times for 12 rows of ribbing. Starting with Row 1, work in pat until piece measures 4¾", ending with Row 2. Break yarn, and place sts on a holder. **Right End:** Work same as left end, but do not break yarn. **Joining Row:** Work pat on right end, cast on 15 sts for back neck edge, take up sts of left end and work across—49 sts. Continue pat for 3¾", ending with Row 4. **Shaping:** Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 5 times more—37 sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 10 rows. Bind off remaining 17 sts in pat.

Under Part of Hood: Cast on 49 sts. Work 12 rows of ribbing as for Collar. Starting with Row 1 of pat, dec 1 st at each edge on next row and continue shaping as for Collar. Bind off 17 sts.

Pocket Ribbing: Take up 25 sts of left pocket opening and repeat Rows 1 and 2 of pat st 5 times for 10 rows of ribbing. Bind off in ribbing, leaving an end of yarn for sewing. Work right pocket ribbing to correspond.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching seams. Sew pocket linings to wrong side and side edges of pocket ribbing to front. **Edging:** From right side, work 1 row of sc along lower edge of each sleeve. Join yarn on lower edge at left side seam; work 1 sc in each st around to front edge, 1 sc at corner, 1 sc in every 2nd row on right front edge, 1 sc at corner; continue sc around neck edge, and finish left side to correspond. Join with a sl st. Fasten off. Finish buttonholes in blanket st.

Hood: Pin hood section to collar with shaped edges matching and wrong sides tog. Join yarn on cast-on edge of left end of collar at neck corner; from right side, work 1 sc in each cast-on st; continue sc along outer edge to opposite neck corner, working thru both thicknesses where hood section is attached. Fasten off. **Buttonloops:** Working from wrong side, join yarn on cast-on edge of right end of collar in 4th sc from neck edge; ch 3 for buttonloop, skip 2 sc, join with a sl st in 7th sc from neck edge. Fasten off. Join yarn in 12th sc from neck edge, and make another buttonloop in same way. Sew on collar with hood underneath and ends 1" from front edges. Block. Sew buttons on left front. Sew 2 small buttons to wrong side of collar on last row of ribbing.

Horizontal Striped Pullover

shown on page 28

Directions are for Size 10-12. Changes for Sizes 14-16 are in parentheses.

Materials: FLEISHER's Supra Mohair, 5 (6) balls of Color A and 2 (3) balls each of Colors B and C. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 8 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW.

Gauge: On No. 8 needles, 9 sts = 2".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 35 (39)"; across sleeves at underarm, 12½ (13½)".

Stripe Pattern: Work in stockinette st as follows: 12 rows with B, 12 rows with A, 12 rows with C, 12 rows with A. Repeat these 4 stripes for pat. **Note:** Break off yarn at the end of each B and C stripe, but carry A loosely along edge of work when it is not in use.

Back: With No. 6 needles and A, cast on 76 (84) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 11 rows, increasing 2 (4) sts at even intervals across last row—78 (88) sts. Change to No. 8 needles and work even in stripe pat until about 14½ (14") above ribbing, ending on wrong side with 8th (4th) row of a C stripe. Mark last row for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 3 (4) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6) times. Work even on 62 (68) sts until 7¼ (7¾") above marker, ending with 12th row of A stripe.

Shoulders: With C, bind off 3 (4) sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 3 sts at beg of next 6 rows—32 (34) sts. K 1 row. **Neck Facing:** K 1 row (wrong side) for turning ridge. Continuing in stockinette st with C, cast on 3 sts at beg of next 6 rows, then 3 (4) sts at beg of next 4 rows—62 (68) sts. Bind off loosely as if to k.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With No. 6 needles and A, cast on 32 (36) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 15 (19) rows, increasing 12 sts at even intervals across last row—44 (48) sts. Change to No. 8 needles and work in stripe pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2 inches 6 times—56 (60) sts. Work even until about 14½ (14") above ribbing, ending with same pat row as on Back at underarm. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 11 (12) times. Dec 1 st at each edge on every row 7 (8) times, ending with 2nd row of A stripe—14 sts. Bind off with A.

Finishing: Sew seams, matching stripes. Sew in sleeves, matching seams. Turn neck facing to wrong side and hem. Steam lightly.

Penguin Jacket

shown on page 29

Directions are for medium size.

Materials: KNIT-WIT. Knitting worsted (50% wool and 50% nylon), 8 (4-oz) skeins Main Color (MC) and 3 skeins Contrasting Color (CC). Zipper, 22" length. Fur strip, 30" x 2-to-3".

Note: Chart, page 88. Other references in Knit-Wit kit. To order kit write Yankee Homecraft Corp., Somerville, Mass.

Rosettes: Make triple petal square rosettes (3 complete windings for each prong) as called for by pattern (see Fig. A in Knit-Wit instructions); use a single strand of yarn for open centers (see Figure 2) and for lockstitch edging (see Figure 3A).

Main Section: Join rosettes in continuous interlocking rows (see Joining Square Rosettes) to form main section as shown. Sew shoulder seams (indicated by heavy lines).

Sleeves: Make rows of square rosettes as shown. Join the 2 ends of 1st row (10 squares long). Carefully fitting to obtain a straight underarm seam, join next row (9 squares) to 1st row with lockstitch. Continue in this manner until sleeve has been completed. Fit sleeves to armholes, placing seams at underarm, and sew in with lockstitch.

Hood: Make 2 sections of hood as shown, and tack center of top-and-side section to center of back section.

Stitch back the corners of 4 rosettes on back section (as shown by perforated lines) to obtain "rounded" contour. Join the 2 sections (sides A to A) as shown, carefully gathering back section to form and shape hood. Fold back outer row as indicated, and sew to form casing for drawstring.

Drawstring: Cut six 50" strands of yarn. Knot together about 1" from end; braid to within an 1" of other end; knot.

Finishing: Sew 2 rosettes of hood to 2 rosettes on front (as shown by arrows). Tack center-back of hood to center-back of jacket and, carefully fitting pieces together, complete joining. Run drawstring thru casing. Sew fur trim around front edge of hood. Sew zipper to jacket-front.

His and Her Cable Pullovers

shown on page 30

Directions are for Misses' Small Size. Changes for Misses' Medium, Misses' Large and Men's Small (same directions for each of last two sizes), Men's Medium, and Men's Large Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 20 (22-24-26-28) ozs Canary. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 10 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 8. Cable holder.

Gauge: Unblocked, 5 sts = 1"; blocked, 4 sts = 1".

Note: Directions are for a boat-neck style and/or a turtleneck collar.

Seed Stitch—Row 1: * K 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** * P 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for seed st. **Note:** For Medium Sizes only, reverse order of rows.

Back: With No. 10 needles cast on 70 (76-82-88-94) sts. **Rows 1 and 3:** * Work 5 (6-7-8-9) sts in seed st, k 8; repeat from * across, ending with 5 (6-7-8-9) sts in seed st. **Row 2 and all even rows:** * Work 5 (6-7-8-9) sts in seed st, p 8; repeat from * across, ending with 5 (6-7-8-9) sts in seed st. **Row 5:** * Work across seed sts, place next 2 sts on cable holder and hold in front of work, k 2, k the 2 sts from holder, place next 2 sts on holder and hold in back of work, k 2, k the 2 sts from holder; repeat from * across, ending with seed sts. **Rows 7, 9 and 11:** * Work across seed sts, k 2, p 4, k 2; repeat from * across, ending with seed sts. **Row 12:** Repeat Row 2. Repeat Rows 5 thru 12 until there are 17 complete cables or until piece is desired length.

Shoulders: Bind off 7 (8-9-10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows; do not complete 2nd row, but work to last 16 (18-20-22-24) sts and place these sts on a holder to work later, turn and bind off center 24 sts for neck, complete row. Continuing on the 16 (18-20-22-24) sts of one side only, bind off 7 (8-9-10-11) sts at beg (arm edge) of next row. Bind off 2 sts at beg (neck edge) of next row. Bind off remaining 7 (8-9-10-11) sts. Take up sts from holder and complete other side to correspond.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With No. 8 needles, cast on 29 (34-41-46-53) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 10 needles. **Row 1:** Work 4 (6-9-11-14) sts in seed st, k 8, work 5 (6-7-8-9) sts in seed st, k 8, work last 4 (6-9-11-14) sts in seed st. Work in seed st and cable pattern as for Back, keeping panels as established and increasing 1 st at each edge on Row 6, until there are 55 (60-67-72-79) sts or until piece is desired length to underarm. For Misses' Sizes bind off 4, and for Men's Sizes bind off 5 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Block pieces to measurements. Sew side seams, leaving a 7½ (7¾-8-8½-9") opening for each armhole. Sew sleeve and shoulder seams. Sew in sleeves.

Continued on page 64

SUNRAY

WITH LOWEST PRICES UNDER THE SUN

from the largest Discount Yarn House

Since 1921 known for • QUALITY • PRICE • SERVICE

PREFERRED KNITTING WORSTED

Now is the time to make irreplaceable hand knit gifts for year 'round giving. In a rainbow of beautiful shades.

4 oz. skeins **69¢** plus postage

ALL YARNS MOTH PROOFED

GLAMOUR WHITE	LIGHT NAVY	SEAL BROWN
MEDIUM PINK	BLACK	CARDINAL
BABY BLUE	CHARCOAL	ROYAL BLUE
BABY YELLOW	PURPLE	GOLF GREEN
BABY GREEN	BEIGE	ROBIN BLUE
BOTTLE GREEN	SILVER GREY	RESEDA GREEN
QUEEN BLUE	AQUAMARINE	ANTIQUE GOLD
SCARLET	CORAL	

GERMANTOWN NYLON

a 4 ply worsted weight yarn 50% Virgin Wool for softness 50% Crimp set Nylon for strength.

available in 2 oz. skeins at

NOW is the time to make the latest bulky jackets, sweaters, coats, with that soft-as-cashmere feel. Choose from a rainbow of colors!

49¢ plus postage

All Yarns Moth Proofed — Reg price—65c

Glamour White	Reseda Green	Pearl Grey
Shell Pink	Bottle Green	Emerald Green
Medium Pink	Beige	Charcoal
Baby Green	Toast	Black
Baby Yellow	Chocolate	Scarlet
Baby Blue	Silver Grey	Aquamarine
Robin Blue	Tile	Buff Heather
Royal Blue	Parchment	Light Oxford
Light Navy	Orchid	Dark Oxford
Antique Gold	Coral	Lavender
		Purple

FOR SUNRAY'S COLOR CARD WITH ACTUAL SAMPLES, AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, send 25c to cover postage and deduct from your first order!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

SUNRAY YARN HOUSE Dept. MN 63,
349 Grand St., New York 2, N.Y.

Please send me the following for which I enclose .....

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone.... State.....

Continued from page 63

Turtleneck Collar: With dp needles pick up and k 68 (74-80-86-92) sts around neck edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6". Bind off loosely.

Boat Neck: Pick up 36 (38-40-42-44) sts along front neck edge. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1½", increasing 1 st at each edge on every row. Bind off loosely. Finish back to correspond. Seam bands tog at shoulders, turn to inside and blind-st in place.

Man's Shawl-Collar Pullover

shown on page 31

Directions are for Size 36-38. Changes for Sizes 40-42 and 44-46 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY Colossal (2-oz skeins), 19 (20-21) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 15 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW and No. 13.

Gauge (on No. 15 needles): Pattern st, 9 sts = 4"; 10 rows = 2". Stockinette st, 5 sts = 2"; 7 rows = 2".

Blocking Measurements: Chest, 40 (44-48"); across sleeves at underarm, 15½ (16½-17½").

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 2 sts plus 1. **Row 1** (wrong side): K 1, * with yarn at back slip next st as if to k, bring yarn over right needle to front then under tip of needle to return to back, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * insert needle into back of sts and k the yo and the slipped st tog, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 3:** K 2; repeat from * of Row 1, ending last repeat with k 2 instead of k 1. **Row 4:** K 2; repeat from * of Row 2, ending last repeat with k 2 instead of k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 13 needles cast on 44 (48-52) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 16 rows, increasing 1 st at beg of last row—45 (49-53) sts. Change to No. 15 needles and work even in pat until 16" from start, ending on wrong side. Mark last row for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Taking care to maintain pat, dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 3 times more—33 (37-41) sts. Work even in pat until 9 (9½-10") above marker, ending on wrong side.

Shoulders: Bind off 4 (6-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 5 (5-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows, ending on wrong side—15 sts.

Collar and Facing: K 1 row, p 1 row. **Inc Row** (right side): K 2, inc 1 st by knitting an extra st in back loop of next st in row below, k to last 3 sts, inc 1 st as before, k 2. **Next Row:** Purl. Repeat last 2 rows 10 times more—37 sts. K 1 row, p 1 row. **Dec Row** (right side): K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. **Next Row:** Purl. Repeat last 2 rows 10 times more—15 sts. K 1 row, p 1 row. Bind off as if to k.

Front: Work same as for Back to underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows—41 (45-49) sts. **Dividing Row** (right side): Dec 1 st at beg of row work until there are 12 (14-16) sts on needle, put these sts on a holder for left side of front; bind off 15 sts in pat; complete row, decreasing 1 st at end (arm edge).

Right Half: Working on last set of sts only, dec 1 st at arm edge every 2nd row 3 times—9 (11-13) sts. Work even until 9 (9½-10") above underarm marker, ending on right side. **Shoulder:** Bind off 4 (6-6) sts at beg of next row. Work 1 row even. Bind off 5 (5-7) sts at beg of next row. Fasten off. Take up sts of left side and, starting at neck edge, work to correspond to Right Half.

Front Collar and Facing: Make 2 pieces the same. With No. 15 needles cast on 37 sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): Purl. **Row 2:** K 18, with yarn at back sl next st as if to p (turning st), k 18. Repeat these 2 rows until 9½ (10-10½") from start, ending on wrong side. Bind off as if to k.

Sleeves: With No. 13 needles cast on 22 (24-26) sts. Work ribbing as for Back, increasing 5 sts at even intervals across last row. Change to No. 15 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 16th row 4 times and taking care to keep pat on added sts—35 (37-39) sts. Work even until 20" from start, ending on wrong side. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row 3 times more—23 (25-27). Dec 1 st at each edge every 4th row 3 (4-4) times, then every row 4 times. Bind off remaining 9 (9-11) sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves, matching underarm seams. **Collar:** Sew bound-off edges of Front Collar and Facing pieces to shaped edges of Back Collar and Facing. Sew side edges of front collar to side edges of front neck. Fold collar in half and sew facing to wrong side. Sew cast-on edges of front collar and facing to the 15 bound-off sts at center-front with left half of collar and facing overlapping right half. Join elastic thread on left front edge of collar (about 5½" above front opening) and work a small buttonloop. Sew small button on right half of collar opposite buttonloop.

Plum Cardigan

shown on page 31

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY Supra Mohair, 9 (10-11) balls. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 5 and No. 10 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Crochet Hook Size E (2). Buttons, 6 medium and 1 small.

Gauge: On No. 10 needles, 4 sts = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline (buttoned), 35¼ (37¼-39¼"); across back at underarm, 16¾ (17¾-18¾"); across sleeves at underarm. 12¼ (12¾-13¼").

Back: With No. 5 needles cast on 59 (63-67) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows until there are 15 rows, ending with Row 1. **Inc Row** (right side): Work 8 (10-12) sts in ribbing, * inc 1 st in next st, work 5 sts; repeat from * 7 times more, ending last repeat with work 8 (10-12)—67 (71-75) sts. Change to No. 10 needles and, starting with a p row, work even in stockinette st until 8¾" above inc row, ending with a k row. Mark for underarm.

Armholes: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. P 1 row. **Dec Row** (right side): K 2 tog, k to last 2 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso. Repeat last 2 rows 4 (5-6) times more—51 (53-55) sts. Work even until 7¼ (7½-7¾") above marker, ending with a k row.

Shoulders: Bind off 4 (5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 19 sts.

Left Front: With No. 5 needles, cast on 37 (39-41) sts. Work ribbing as for Back. **Inc Row:** Work 8 (10-12) sts in ribbing, * inc in next st, work 5 sts; re-

peat from * 3 times more, ending last repeat with work 10—41 (43-45) sts. **Next Row:** Work ribbing on first 6 sts for front border, p to end. Change to No. 10 needles and, keeping the 6 sts at front edge in ribbing, work even in stockinette st until same length as back to underarm, ending on wrong side (at arm edge). Mark for underarm.

Armhole: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next row. Work armhole decs same as for right side of back—31 (32-33) sts. Work even until 5¼ (5½-5¾") above marker, ending on wrong side.

Neck and Shoulder: Work to last 8 sts of next row, bind off last 8 sts in pat for neck. Join yarn in last st on needle and p 1 row. Continuing stockinette st, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 4 times, then every 2nd row 3 times; **meanwhile,** when armhole is same as on Back, shape shoulder same as for right side of Back. Mark position of 6 buttons evenly spaced on front border, having 1st button 8 rows above lower edge and 6th button 3 rows below neck edge.

Right Front: With No. 5 needles cast on 37 (39-41) sts. Work ribbing as for Back until there are 7 rows, ending with Row 1 at front edge. **Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts, bind off 2 sts, work to end; on next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts. Continue ribbing for 6 rows more, ending with Row 1. Complete to correspond to Left Front, repeating buttonholes opposite markers and working armhole decs as for left side of Back.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles cast on 35 (37-39) sts. Work ribbing as on Back for 16 rows, increasing 1 st at each edge on last row—37 (39-41) sts. With No. 10 needles work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2 inches 6 times—49 (51-53) sts. Work even until 15" above ribbing, ending with a k row. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 9 (10-11) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 15 sts.

Collar: Starting at left end with No. 10 needles, cast on 24 sts. P 1 row; mark this row for right side. K 1 row, p 1 row, k 1 row (these 4 rows form p-rib). K 1 row, p 1 row, k 1 row, p 1 row (these 4 rows form k-rib). Repeat these 8 rows until 28" from start, ending with 4th row of a p-rib. Bind off as if to p, ending at neck edge of right end of collar. Do not break yarn. From right side, work sc along neck edge as follows: 2 sc in first p-rib, * skip k-rib, 2 sc in next p-rib; repeat from * to end, holding in neck edge to about 17". Fasten off.

Finishing: Join yarn at lower edge of right front; work 1 sc in every 2nd row to neck edge, 2 sc at corner, ch 1 for buttonloop, skip 1 st, continue sc across next 7 (bound-off) sts; fasten off. Join yarn on left neck edge in 8th st from front edge; omitting buttonloop, work sc to correspond to right front. Sew seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew neck edge of collar to neck edge of cardigan with ends ¾" in from front edges. Finish buttonholes in blanket st. Steam lightly. Block collar, holding neck edge to 17" and stretching outer edge to 32". Sew buttons on left front; sew small button under left end of collar opposite buttonloop.

His Tweed Pullover

shown on page 32

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40, 42, and 44 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Trovillo (50-gram balls), 13 (14-14-15) balls. HERO Straight Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10½, and Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10½.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2"; 5 rows = 1".

Cable Pattern—Row 1: K 29 (31-33-35), p 1, slip next 4 sts on a dp needle and hold in back of work, k 4, k 4 sts from dp needle (cable twisted), p 1, k 29 (31-33-35). **Even Rows 2-10:** P 29 (31-33-35) k 1, p 8, k 1, p 29 (31-33-35). **Odd Rows 3-9:** K 29 (31-33-35), p 1, k 8, p 1, k 29 (31-33-35). Repeat these 10 rows for pattern.

Back: With No. 6 straight needles cast on 65 (69-73-77) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 3", ending with Row 2. **Next Row:** Repeat Row 1, increasing 1 st at each edge and 1 st at center—68 (72-76-80) sts. Change to No. 10½ straight needles and work even in cable pattern until piece measures 15 (15-15½-15½"), ending with an even row. **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **Raglan Dec Row:** K 2, k 2 tog, work in established pat to last 4 sts, slip 1, k 1, psso, k 2. Continuing pat as established, repeat Dec Row every 2nd row 20 (22-23-24) times more. Slip remaining 22 (22-24-26) sts on a holder.

Front: Work to correspond to Back until 32 (32-34-36) sts remain, ending with an odd row. **Neck:** P 9, slip next 14 (14-16-18) sts on a holder, join another ball of yarn and p 9. Working on both sides at once, at each arm edge continue to dec 1 st every 2nd row 5 times more and, **at the same time,** at each neck edge dec 1 st every 2nd row 4 times.

Sleeves: With No. 6 straight needles cast on 35 (35-37-37) sts. Work ribbing same as for Back, ending with Row 1. Change to No. 10½ straight needles and work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 5 rows 9 (10-11-12) times—53 (55-59-61) sts. Work even until piece measures 19 (19-19¼-19½"), ending with a p row. **Raglan Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Work 4 rows even. **Dec Row:** K 2, k 2 tog, k to last 4 sts, slip 1, k 1, psso, k 2. **Next Row:** Purl. Repeat last 2 rows 18 (19-21-22) times more. Slip remaining 11 sts on a holder.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to Back and Front armholes; then sew side and sleeve seams.

Collar: Starting at right side of back cable, with No. 6 dp needles and right side of work facing up, pick up 78 (78-82-86) sts around neck edge, including sts on holders; be sure to have 31 (31-33-35) sts between the back and front cables. Turn and work from wrong side as follows—**Round 1:** * P 1, k 1 in ribbing for 31 (31-33-35) sts, k 8; repeat from * once more. Repeat Round 1. Work even for 2", twisting cable on the k-8 sts to correspond to sweater and repeating Round 1 on intervening rounds. Change to No. 10½ dp needles and work even in rib and cable pattern as established until collar measures 5½". Bind off in pat. Block.

Her Tweed Pullover

shown on page 32

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Trovillo (50-gram balls), 11 (12-13-14) balls. HERO Straight Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10½, and Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 pr each No. 6 and No. 10½.

Gauge: 7 sts = 2"; 5 rows = 1".

Cable Pattern—Row 1: K 26 (27-29-30), p 1, slip next 4 sts on a dp

Continued on page 66

HER TWEED PULLOVER

Continued from page 65

needle and hold in back of work, k 4, k 4 sts from dp needle (cable twisted), p 1, k 26 (27-29-30). **Even Rows 2-10:** P 26 (27-29-30), k 1, p 8, k 1, p 26 (27-29-30). **Odd Rows 3-9:** K 26 (27-29-30), p 1, k 8, p 1, k 26 (27-29-30). Repeat these 10 rows for pattern.

Back: With No. 6 straight needles cast on 59 (61-65-67) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 3″, ending with Row 2. **Next Row:** Repeat Row 1, increasing 1 st at each edge and 1 st at center—62 (64-68-70) sts. Change to No. 10½ straight needles and work even in cable pattern until piece measures 14 (14½-14½-15″), ending with a p row. **Armholes:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **Raglan Dec Row:** K 2, k 2 tog, work in established pat to last 4 sts, slip 1, k 1, psso, k 2. Continuing pat as established, repeat Dec Row every 2nd row 19 (20-21-22) times more. Slip remaining 18 (18-20-20) sts on a holder.

Front: Work to correspond to Back until 28 (28-30-30) sts remain, ending with a k row. **Neck:** P 8, slip next 12 (12-14-14) sts on a holder, join another ball of yarn and p 8. Working on both sides at once, at each arm edge continue to dec 1 st every 2nd row 5 times more and, **at the same time,** at each neck edge dec 1 st every 2nd row 3 times.

Sleeves: With No. 6 straight needles cast on 29 (29-31-31) sts. Work ribbing same as for Back, ending with Row 1. Change to No. 10½ straight needles and work in stockinette st, increasing 1 st at each edge every 5 rows 8 (9-9-10) times—45 (47-49-51) sts. Work even until piece measures 18″ or desired length to underarm, ending with a p row. **Raglan Cap:** Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **Dec Row:** K 2, k 2 tog, k to last 4 sts, slip 1, k 1, psso, k 2. Work 3 rows even. Repeat last 4 rows twice more. Repeat Dec Row on next row and again every 2nd row 13 (14-15-16) times more. Slip remaining 7 sts on a holder.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to Back and Front armholes; then sew side and sleeve seams.

Collar: Starting at right side of back cable, with No. 6 dp needles and right side of work facing up, pick up 66 (66-70-70) sts around neck edge, including sts on holders; be sure to have 25 (25-27-27) sts between the back and front cables. Turn and work from wrong side as follows—**Round 1:** * P 1, k 1 in ribbing for 25 (25-27-27) sts, k 8; repeat from * once more. Repeat Round 1. Work even for 2″, twisting cable on the k-8 sts to correspond to sweater and repeating Round 1 on intervening rounds. Change to No. 10½ dp needles and work even in rib and cable pattern as established until collar measures 5½″. Bind off in pat. Block.

Man's Sleeveless Sweater

shown on page 32

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, and 50 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-Ply, Art. E. 239, or "Red Heart" Nylon & Wool, 3-Ply, Art. E. 270 (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull Out skeins): 9 (10-11-12-13-14-15) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 1 and No. 2. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 1.

Gauge: On No. 2 needles, 8 sts = 1″; 11 rows = 1″.

Back: Starting at lower edge with No. 1 needles, cast on 160 (168-176-184-192-200-208) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3½ (3½-3½-4-4-4-4″). Change to No. 2 needles and work even in stockinette st until total length is 13 (13¼-13½-13¾-14-14¼-14½″), ending with a p row.

Armholes: Bind off 8 (10-10-10-12-12-12) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 4 (5-5-6-5-7-6) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 8 (8-10-10-12-10-14) times. Work even on 112 (112-116-120-124-128-132) sts until armholes measure 10 (10¼-10½-10½-11-11-11¼″), ending with a p row.

Shoulders: Bind off 8 (8-9-9-9-9-10) sts at beg of next 6 (6-6-6-6-6-8) rows, then 10 (10-8-8-10-11-0) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 44 (44-46-50-50-52-52) sts.

Front: Work same as for Back until armholes measure 3 (3¼-3½-3½-3¾-3¾-4″), ending with a p row. **Dividing Row:** K 56 (56-58-60-62-64-66) for left half of front; place remaining sts on a holder for right half. **Neck Shaping:** Continuing on sts of left half only, dec 1 st at neck edge on next row and again every 3rd row 17 (17-22-24-24-25-25) times more—38 (38-35-35-37-38-40) sts. **For Sizes 38 and 40 Only:** Dec 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 4 times—34 sts. **For All Sizes:** Work even until armhole measures same as on Back, ending with a p row. **Shoulder:** Bind off 8 (8-9-9-9-9-10) sts at beg of next row and every 2nd row 2 (2-2-2-2-2-3) times more. Bind off remaining 10 (10-8-8-10-11-0) sts. Take up sts from holder, attach yarn at neck edge, and work to correspond with left half. Sew shoulder seams.

Neckband: With dp needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 82 (82-82-82-86-86-86) sts along left neck edge, put a marker on needle, pick up and k 2 sts at center, put a marker on needle, pick up and k 82 (82-82-82-86-86-86) sts along right neck edge, pick up and k 42 (42-46-50-50-54-54) sts across back of neck—208 (208-212-216-224-228-228) sts. **Rnd 1:** P 2, k 2 in ribbing, slipping markers. **Rnd 2:** P 2, k 2 in ribbing to within 2 sts of 1st marker; p 2 tog, slip marker, k 2, slip marker, sl 1, p 1, psso; k 2, p 2 in ribbing to end of rnd. Repeat these 2 rnds for 1¼″. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew side seams.

Armbands: With dp needles and right side facing up, pick up and k 188 (196-204-208-220-224-232) sts around armhole edge. Divide sts evenly among 3 needles, and work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1¼″. Bind off in ribbing.

Man's Mohair Cable Pullover

shown on page 33

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 42 and 46 are in parentheses.

Materials: BEAR BRAND Supra Mohair, 10 (10-11) balls Color A, and "Shetland and Wool" (2-oz skeins), 6 (6-7) skeins Color B. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 13 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW and No. 10. Cable holder.

Gauge: Stockinette st on No. 13 needles, 11 sts = 4″; 15 rows = 4″.

Blocking Measurements: Chest, 40 (44-48″); across sleeve at underarm, 16 (17-18″).

Note: Use double strand of yarn (1 strand each of Colors A and B) throughout.

Cable Pattern — Row 1 (wrong side): with size 13 needles K 10 (12-14), * p 9, k 8 (9-10); repeat from * twice more, ending last repeat with k 10 (12-14). **Row 2:** P 10 (12-14), * k 9, p 8 (9-10); repeat from * twice more, ending last rpt p 10 (12-14). **Row 3:** Rpt Row 1. **Row 4:** P 10 (12-14), * k 3, slip next 3 sts to cable holder and hold in **back** of work, k next 3 sts, k 3 sts from holder (cable twisted over 9 sts), p 8 (9-10); rpt from *, ending p 10 (12-14). **Rows 5-7:** Rpt Rows 1-3. **Row 8:** P 10 (12-14), * slip next 3 sts to holder and hold in **front** of work, k next 3 sts, k 3 sts from holder, k 3 (cable twisted), p 8 (9-10); rpt from *, ending p 10 (12-14). Rpt these 8 rows for pat. Change to No. 13 needles and cable pat. Work even until about 13″ above ribbing, ending with Row 8. Mark for underarm.

Back: With No. 10 needles and 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 61 (67-73) sts. **Ribbing — Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; rpt from * across. Rpt these 2 rows for 3½″, ending with Row 2 and increasing 1 st at each edge on last row — 63 (69-75) sts.

Armholes: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 (4-4) times — 51 (55-61) sts. Work even in pat until 9 (9½-10¼″) above underarm marker, ending on right side. **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (8-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 8 (9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows — 19 (21-23) sts. With No. 10 needles work ribbing as on lower edge for 7 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Front: Work same as for Back until about 6¼ (6¾-6¾″) above underarm marker, ending on wrong side with Pat. Row 7 (1-1). **Dividing Row:** Work 20 (21-24) sts and place on a holder for left side, work center 11 (13-13) sts and place on separate holder for neck, complete row. Continuing on 20 (21-24) sts of right side only, dec 1 st at neck edge on next 2 rows and then every 2nd row 2 (2-3) times — 16 (17-19) sts. Work even until armhole is same length as on Back. Shape shoulder same as for left shoulder of Back.

Left Side: Take up sts from holder and work to correspond to right side; do not break yarn. **Neck Ribbing:** With No. 10 needles and attached yarn, from right side, pick up and k 12 (12-13) sts along left neck edge; take up and k 11 (13-13) sts from holder; pick up and k 12 (12-13) sts along right neck edge — 35 (37-39) sts. Work ribbing as for Back for 7 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Sleeves: With No. 10 needles and 1 strand each of A and B, cast on 30 (32-34) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 3¾″, increasing 1 st at beg of last row. Change to No. 13 needles.

Pattern—Row 1 (wrong side): K 11 (12-13), p 9, k 11 (12-13). **Row 2:** P 11 (12-13), k 9, p 11 (12-13). Continue in pat as established, working cable twists on 9 center sts as on Back and increasing 1 st at each edge every 6th row 8 (8-9) times (work added sts in reverse stockinette st). Work even on 47 (49-53) sts until 16″ above ribbing, ending with pat Row 4. Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 (4-5) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 8 rows. Bind off remaining 19 (19-21) sts in pat.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with sleeve seam at center underarm. Steam lightly.

Man's Raglan Pullover

shown on page 33

Directions are for Small Size (36-38). Changes for Medium (40-42) and Large (44-46) Sizes are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Nylo Germantown (2-oz skeins), 10 (11-12) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 4 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 4.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1″; 8 rows = 1″.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 12 sts plus 6. **Rows 1, 3, and 5:** K 6, * p 6, k 6; repeat from * across. **Rows 2, 4, and 6:** P 6, * k 6, p 6; repeat from * across. **Rows 7, 9, and 11:** Repeat Row 2. **Rows 8, 10, and 12:** Repeat Row 1. Repeat these 12 rows for pat st.

Back: With straight needles cast on 104 (116-128) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2¼ (2¾-2¾)″. P next row, increasing at even intervals to 114 (126-138) sts. Work even in pat st until piece measures 15 (15½-15½)″, ending with Row 6. **Armholes:** Bind off 2 (4-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on every row 2 (6-10) times, then every 2nd row 35 times. Slip remaining 36 sts onto a holder.

Front: Work same as for Back until piece measures 14½ (15-15)″. **Dividing Row:** Work 57 (63-69) sts, join another ball of yarn and work last 57 (63-69) sts. **Neck and Armholes:** Working on both sides at once, dec 1 st at each neck edge every 4th row 18 times and **at the same time,** when piece measures 15 (15½-15½)″ (ending with Row 6), shape armholes same as for Back. Fasten off.

Sleeves: With straight needles cast on 54 (58-62) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2½ (2¾-3)″. P next row, increasing at even intervals to 66 (66-78) sts. Work in pat st, increasing 1 st at each edge every inch 12 (15-12) times and forming new pats on added sts—90 (96-102) sts. Work even in pat as established until piece measures 19 (19¼-19½)″, ending with Row 6. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 2 (4-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on every row 8 (6-4) times, then every 2nd row 32 (35-38) times. Bind off remaining 6 sts.

Finishing: Sew sleeves to front and back armholes. Sew side and sleeve seams. **Neckband:** With dp needles and right side of work facing up, pick up 36 sts from holder; on 2nd needle pick up 61 (63-65) sts along left front neck edge; on 3rd needle pick up 62 (64-66) sts along right front neck edge. **Rnd 1:** Purl. **Rnd 2:** K 1, p 1 in ribbing to last 3 sts of 2nd needle, k 2 tog, k 1; on 3rd needle k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, p 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * to end. **Rnd 3:** K 1, p 1 in ribbing to last 2 sts of 2nd needle, k 2 tog; on 3rd needle sl 1, k 1, psso, p 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * to end. Taking care to follow pattern at point of V-neck, repeat last 2 rnds 4 times more. Bind off. Block.

Fair Isle Jacket

shown on page 34

Directions are for Size 32-34.

Materials: 4-ply yarn, 14 ozs White and 11 ozs Blue. Buttons, 8.

Tension on Knit King Home Knitter: 9.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2″; 17 rows = 2″.

Chart is on page 88.

Back: With White cast on 138 sts. **Rows 1-30:** Knit (stockinette st) with White. **Rows 31-153:** Knit in Fair Isle pattern (see chart). **Armholes—Rows 154-173:** Bind off 2 sts at each edge 5 times, then 1 st at each edge 5 times—108 sts. **Rows 174-217:** Knit even in pattern. **Shoulders—Rows 218-225:**

Continued on page 68

FAIR ISLE JACKET

Continued from page 67

Bind off 9 sts at each edge 4 times. Bind off remaining 36 sts.

Left Front: With White cast on 87 sts. **Rows 1-30:** Knit with White, casting on 12 sts at front edge (for facing) on last row. **Rows 31-153:** Keeping 24 sts at front edge in plain White (for facing and front band), knit remaining 75 sts in Fair Isle pattern. **Armhole—Rows 154-183:** At arm edge bind off 6 sts once, 4 sts once, 3 sts once, 2 sts twice, 1 st 4 times, then 1 st every 4th row 3 times—75 sts. **Rows 184-198:** Knit even in pattern. **Neck—Rows 199-217:** At neck edge bind off 24 sts once, 4 sts once, 3 sts once, 2 sts twice, then 1 st 4 times. **Shoulder—Rows 218-225:** At arm edge bind off 9 sts 4 times.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming double buttonholes on Row 32 and every 25th row thereafter.

Sleeves: With White cast on 63 sts. **Rows 1-34:** Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing with White. **Rows 35-160:** Knit in Fair Isle pattern, increasing 1 st at each edge every 6th row 21 times—105 sts. **Rows 161-180:** Bind off 2 sts at each edge 10 times. **Rows 181-218:** At each edge bind off 1 st 16 times, 2 sts once, 3 sts once, then 4 sts once. Bind off remaining 15 sts.

Collar: With White cast on 163 sts. Work 46 rows in k 1, p 1 ribbing. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side and shoulder seams. Turn under and sew lower hem and front facings. Finish buttonholes with buttonhole st, working thru both thicknesses. Sew sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Work 1 row of sc along front edges. Sew on Collar and buttons. Turn up cuffs and tack in place. Press with steam iron or damp cloth.

Rainbow Jacket

shown on page 35

Directions are for Size 14-16.

Materials: French Variegated Bouton D'Or in 5 rainbow colors (MC), 20 ozs; coordinated color (CC), 3 ozs. Buttons, 4.

Tension on PRAZISA KNITTER: 10 (or tension required to obtain gauge given below).

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Note: Use every other needle when casting on for all pieces.

Back: At tension 8 with MC (using every other needle) cast on 80 sts. Knit 10 rows. Change to tension 10 and knit to Row 110. **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 times—60 sts. Knit to Row 170. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then 7 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 20 sts.

Right Front: At tension 8 with MC cast on 44 sts. Knit 10 rows. Change to tension 10. Knit to Row 110. Shape armhole same as for left side of back—34 sts. Knit to Row 139. **Neck:** Dec 1 st at neck edge on next row and again every 2nd row 13 times more—20 sts. Knit to Row 170. Bind off for shoulder same as on Back.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: At tension 9 with CC (using every other needle) cast on 48 sts. Knit 12 rows. Change to tension 10 and MC. Inc 1 st at each edge every 10th row 6 times—60 sts. Knit even to Row 92. Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Reset row counter to 0. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row until there are 40 rows. Bind off remaining 12 sts.

Pockets (make 2): At tension 10 with MC cast on 22 sts. Knit 26 rows. Change to tension 9 and CC. Knit 10 more rows. Bind off.

Front Band (make 2): At tension 9 with CC cast on 80 sts. Knit 10 rows. Bind off.

Neckband (make 2): At tension 9 with CC cast on 50 sts. Knit 10 rows. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew shoulder, side, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn under and sew 1″ hems along lower edges of jacket and sleeves and along pocket and front bands. Join neck bands and sew a ½″ hem. Sew on pockets and front and neck bands. Make machine buttonholes. Block. Sew on buttons.

Spring Fashions
for
family and home
coming in
modern
needlecraft

Blue Heart Slipover

shown on page 36

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: UNGER'S Les Coraux (50-gram balls), 5 (6-7) balls of main color (MC) and 1 ball each of 2 contrasting colors (A and B). HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 7 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Double-Pointed (dp) Needles, 1 set No. 6.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Charts are on page 89.

Back: With MC cast on 91 (97-103) sts. Work 8 rows in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for hem. P 1 row on right side for hemline. **Next Row:** P 9, * place a marker on needle, p 21, place a marker, p 5 (8-11); repeat from * twice more, ending last repeat with p 9—3 panels (21 sts each) marked off for heart design (carry up markers on each row).

Heart Design—Row 1: Knit, working 1st row of Heart 1 on each of the 2 side panels and 13th row of Heart 2 on the center panel (see charts). Continue to follow charts in stockinette st. When the last 9 rows of Heart 2 in center have been completed, continue Heart 1 on side panels and work center panel in MC for 5 rows (Heart 1 is within 7 rows of completion); then start to work Heart 1 on center panel. When Heart 1 has been completed at each side, work side panels in MC for 5 rows (Heart 1 at center is within 9 rows of completion); then begin Heart 2 on the side panels. Continue in pat as established, alternating hearts and working 5 rows with MC after completing each heart, until there are 3½ hearts (end at widest point of side hearts)—about 12½″ above hemline.

Armholes: Continuing design, bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 times—73 (79-85) sts. Work even in pat until armholes measure 7½ (8-8½″).

Shoulders: Bind off 8 (5-9) sts at beg of next 6 (10-6) rows. Place remaining 25 (29-31) sts on a holder.

Front: Work same as for Back until armholes measure 5 (5½-5½"). **Neck:** Work first 28 (30-32) sts, place center 17 (19-21) sts on a holder, attach separate balls of yarn and work remaining 28 (30-32) sts. Working both sides at the same time, dec 1 st at each neck edge every 2nd row 4 (5-5) times—24 (25-27) sts on each side. When armholes measure same as on Back, shape shoulders as for Back.

Sleeves: With MC cast on 45 (51-51) sts. Work hem and hemline as for Back. P next row, marking off center 21 sts for Heart 1. Work design as on Back, gradually working in hearts on added sts. Inc 1 st at each edge every inch 12 (11-14) times—69 (73-79) sts. Work even until about 17" above hemline, ending at widest point of heart as on Back. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until cap measures 4½ (5-5"). Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off.

Neckband: Sew shoulder seams. With dp needles, MC, and wrong side facing up, place a marker on needle, k the 25 (29-31) sts of back, place a marker, pick up 22 (22-23) sts along side of neck, place a marker, k the 17 (19-21) sts of front, place a marker, pick up 22 (22-23) sts along other side of neck. **Rnd 1:** Knit, increasing 1 st before and after each marker—8 incs. **Rnd 2:** Knit. Repeat these 2 rnds for 1¼". Bind off loosely.

Finishing: Block. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Turn under and sew hems. Turn neckband to right side and sew in place. With MC and right side facing up, work 1 row of sc around neck edge.

After Ski Set

shown on page 36

Directions are for Size 10 dress. Changes for Sizes 12 and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: UNGER'S Rygja (100-gram skeins), 7 (8-8) skeins Main Color (MC) and 1 skein Contrasting Color (CC). HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 6, 1 No. 6 circular needle, and 1 set No. 4 dp needles. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1. Elastic ½" wide, 1 yd.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Dress

Skirt: With No. 6 circular needle and MC, cast on 300 (312-324) sts. Join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark for beg of rnds. Knitting every rnd (for round stockinette st), work even for 10". **1st Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 46 (48-50), sl 1, k 1, psso; repeat from * around—288 (300-312) sts. Work even for 1½". **2nd Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 44 (46-48), sl 1, k 1, psso; rpt from * around—276 (288-300) sts. Work 1½" even. **3rd Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 42 (44-46), sl 1, k 1, psso; rpt from * around—264 (276-288) sts. Work 1½" even. **4th Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 40 (42-44), sl 1, k 1, psso; rpt from * around—252 (264-276) sts. Work 1½" even. **5th Dec Rnd:** * K 2 tog, k 38 (40-42), sl 1, k 1, psso; rpt from * around—240 (252-264) sts. Work even until piece measures 19" or 2" less than desired length to waist, ending at marker. K 20 (21-22), and place a new marker on needle for beg of rnds from here on. **Next Rnd:** Dec at even intervals to 160 (168-176) sts.

Waistband: Change to dp needles, and k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 6 rnds. Change to circular needle. K 80 (84-88), insert a 2nd marker, k remaining 80 (84-88) sts. (Markers are at sides.) Knit even until 8 (8¼-8½") above ribbing or desired length to underarm.

Back — Armholes: With No. 6 straight needle k 80 (84-88), place remaining sts on a holder for front. Purl back. Continuing straight stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) on back, bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 times—64 (68-72) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7 (7½-8"). **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (5-7) sts at beg of next 6 (8-6) rows. Place remaining 28 (28-30) sts on a holder.

Front—Armholes: Take up sts from front holder and, with No. 6 straight needles, shape armholes as for Back. Work even until armholes measure 5½ (6-6½"). **Neck:** Work first 23 (24-25) sts, place next 18 (20-22) sts on a holder, attach another ball of yarn and work remaining 23 (24-25) sts. Working both sides at the same time, bind off 2 sts at each neck edge, then dec 1 st at each neck edge every 2nd row 3 (2-2) times —18 (20-21) sts. Work even until armholes are same as on Back.

Shoulders: Bind off 6 (5-7) sts at each arm edge every 2nd row 3 (4-3) times.

Sleeves: With No. 4 straight needles and MC, cast on 41 (43-43) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 6 straight needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at each edge every 1¼ (1¼-1") 9 (10-12) times—59 (63-67) sts. Work even until piece measures 17" or desired length to underarm. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row until cap measures 4 (4¼-4½"). Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off.

Collar: Sew shoulder seams. With dp needles and right side facing up, pick up 82 (86-90) sts around neck (including sts on holders). K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 6". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Belts: Make two, one of each color. Cut 15 strands 60" long. Knot together at one end, leaving a 2" fringe. Braid to within 3" of other end and knot, leaving a 2" fringe; trim ends.

Finishing: Block. Sew sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. **Casing:** Attach yarn to top of waistband ribbing on wrong side, * ch 5, sc to bottom of ribbing on a slant, ch 5, sc to top of ribbing on a slant; rpt from * around. Cut elastic to desired waist size; run it thru casing and sew ends tog. **Fringe:** Cut 5" strands of yarn in both colors. Double 4 strands of MC to form loop at center; from right side, insert hook thru st on lower edge of skirt and pull loop thru st; pull ends thru loop and tighten. Alternating colors, work fringe in every 2nd st around lower edge of skirt.

Cap

Ribbing: With MC and dp needles, cast on 108 sts. Divide sts on 3 needles and join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark for beg of rnds. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1". **1st Inc Rnd:** Inc 1 st in first st, * work 16 sts in ribbing as established, inc 1 st in each of next 2 sts; repeat from * around, ending with work 16 sts, inc 1 st in last st—120 sts. Work 1" even in ribbing. **2nd Inc Rnd:** Inc 1 st in first st, * work 18 sts, inc 1 st in each of next 2 sts; rpt from * around, ending with work 18 sts, inc 1 st in last st—132 sts. Work even in ribbing until piece measures 4½". **1st Dec Rnd:** Work 2 sts tog, * work 18 sts, work 2 tog, work 2 tog; rpt from * around, ending with work 18, work 2 tog—120 sts. Work 1" even. **2nd Dec Rnd:** Work 2 tog, * work 16, work 2 tog, work 2 tog; rpt from * around, ending with work 16, work 2 tog—108 sts. Work 1" even.

Crown: Fold ribbing in half, and k next st tog with corresponding st of cast-on edge (so that ribbing is doubled over and secured in position). K 1 rnd, decreasing at even intervals to 96 sts. Knit even until 2" above ribbing. **1st**

Continued on page 70

Continued from page 69

Dec Rnd: * K 2 tog, k 12, sl 1, k 1, psso; repeat from * around (12 decs)—84 sts. Continuing in rnd stockinette st, dec 12 sts on every 2nd rnd (always having 2 less sts between decs than on previous rnd) until 12 sts remain. Break yarn, leaving a 12" end. Pull end thru remaining sts, pull tog tightly, and fasten.

Finishing: Cut 12 strands of yarn 40" long. Knot one end, and braid until piece is desired size (to fit loosely around cast-on edge of ribbing); knot other end. Sew braid loosely around cast-on edge. **Fringe:** Cut 4" strands of yarn in both colors, and work fringe around braid as for lower edge of skirt.

Socks

Ribbing: With MC and dp needles, cast on 60 sts. Divide sts on 3 needles and join, taking care not to twist sts. Mark for beg of rnds. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 11½". Continuing in ribbing as established, dec 1 st at each edge on next rnd and again every 1½" 4 times more—50 sts. Work even in ribbing until piece measures 17½". **Next Rnd:** K 12 (1st needle), work next 25 sts in ribbing (2nd needle for instep), k 13 (3rd needle). With 3rd needle k across the 12 sts of 1st needle (these 25 sts are for heel).

Heel—Row 1: Sl 1 (yarn in front), p to end. **Row 2:** * K 1, sl 1 (yarn in back); rpt from * to end. Rpt these 2 rows 11 times more, ending with Row 2. **Turn Heel:** Sl 1 (yarn in front), p 12, p 2 tog, p 1, turn; sl 1 (yarn in back), k 3, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, turn; sl 1, p 4, p 2 tog, p 1, turn; sl 1, k 5, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, turn; sl 1, p 6, p 2 tog, p 1, turn. Continue in this manner, working 1 st more before each dec, until 14 sts remain, ending last row with p 2 tog.

Gusset: With heel needle pick up 13 sts along side edge of heel, with 2nd needle work 25 sts in ribbing, with 3rd needle pick up 13 sts along other side of heel and k 7 from 1st needle. **Rnd 1:** K 20 (1st needle), work 25 sts in ribbing (2nd needle), k 20 (3rd needle). **Rnd 2:** K to last 3 sts of 1st needle, k 2 tog, k 1; continue ribbing on 25 sts of 2nd needle; k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end of 3rd needle. Rpt last 2 rnds until 49 sts remain (12 sts on 1st and 3rd needles and 25 on 2nd). Continue in established pat (k on 1st and 3rd needles and rib on 2nd) until sock is 2" less than desired length.

Toe: K 1 rnd, decreasing 1 st at center of 2nd needle—48 sts. **Rnd 1:** K to last 3 sts of 1st needle, k 2 tog, k 1; k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to last 3 sts of 2nd needle, k 2 tog, k 1; k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end. **Rnd 2:** Knit. Rpt these 2 rnds until 16 sts remain. Place sts on 2 needles and weave toe tog.

Fringe: Cut 4" strands of yarn in both colors, and work fringe around cuff edge of sock in same way as for lower edge of skirt.

Junior Sleeveless Slipover

shown on page 36

Directions are for Size 9. Changes for Sizes 11, 13, and 15 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Bulky Yarn, 12 (14-14-16) ozs Shell Pink. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 10½ and No. 13 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Aluminum Crochet Hook Size J.

Gauge: On No. 13 needles, 3 sts = 1".

Pattern Stitch—Row 1: Knit. **Row 2:** * K 1, insert needle into corresponding st in row below and k next st; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back and Front: Make 2 pieces the same. With No. 10½ needles cast on 46 (49-52-55) sts. Work 4 rows even in pat. Change to No. 13 needles and work even until 11 (11½-12-12½") from start.

Armholes: Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg of next 2 rows—40 (43-46-49) sts. Work even until armholes measure 5½ (6-6½-7"). Change to No. 10½ needles and continue for 1½" more. Bind off.

Collar: Leaving 2 (2-2¼-2½"), free at each end for shoulder, with No. 10½ needles and wrong side facing up, pick up 28 (30-32-34) sts along neck edge. Work in pat for 1½". Change to No. 13 needles and continue until Collar measures 5" from start. Bind off.

Finishing: Block pieces. Sew side, shoulder, and collar seams. Work a row of sl st around each armhole.

BACK ISSUE OFFER ON PAGE 85

Boys' Raglan Jacket

shown on page 37

Directions are for Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Bulky Yarn, 12 (14-14-16-18-18) ozs. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 7 and No. 11 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Conmar "No-Snag" 10 (10-12-12-12-14") separating zipper.

Gauge: On No. 11 needles, 4 sts = 1"; 4 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch—Row 1: K 1, * sl 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** Purl. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 7 needles cast on 45 (49-53-57-61-65) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 11 needles and work even in pat until piece measures 10 (10-12-12-12-14"), ending with a p row. **Raglan Shaping:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, work in pat to last 2 sts, k 2 tog. Purl next row. Repeat last 2 rows 14 (15-17-18-20-21) times. Bind off remaining 15 (17-17-19-19-21) sts.

Left Front: With No. 7 needles cast on 25 (25-27-29-31-33) sts. Work same as for Back to underarm. Work 3 raglan decs in same way as for right side of Back. While continuing raglan decs, dec 1 st at neck edge every 3 (4-4-4-4-4) rows 8 (7-7-8-8-9) times. Bind off.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 7 needles cast on 27 (29-31-33-33-35) sts. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 11 needles and, working in pat, inc 1 st at each edge every 2 inches 4 (4-5-5-6-6) times—35 (37-41-43-45-47) sts. Work even until piece measures 11 (11½-12½-13½-15-15½"). Work raglan shaping same as for Back. Bind off remaining 5 (5-5-5-3-3) sts.

Collar: With No. 7 needles cast on 85 (87-89-91-93-95) sts. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2". Bind off 3 sts at beg of every row until piece measures 4½ (4½-5-5-5½-5½"). Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Block. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew collar to neckline as shown. Sew zipper in position.

Bobble-Stitch Cardigan

shown on page 22

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12 and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: MARY MAXIM Cloud-spun Wool, 12 (12-13) skeins main color (MC) and 7 (7-8) skeins contrasting color (CC). Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 6. Buttons, 4.

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″; 8 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Bust, 30½ (33½-34½″); length from back of neck, 17 (17¼-17¼″).

Bobble Pattern—Rows 1 and 3: K with CC. **Rows 2 and 4:** P with CC. **Row 5:** With MC k 1; * sl next st off left-hand needle and rip down for 4 rows to MC st, insert point of right-hand needle thru this st to back of work and k this st, drawing up loops from previous rows; k 1; repeat from * across. **Note:** When working Row 5 over newly cast-on sts, work a drawn-up bobble by ripping down for as many rows as possible. **Rows 6 and 8:** P with MC. **Row 7:** K with MC. Repeat these 8 rows for pat.

Back: With MC cast on 41 (45-49) sts. **Ribbing—Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 2″. Attach CC and work 8 rows of pat once. Taking care to continue pat as established, inc 1 st at each edge on Rows 1 and 5 until there are 53 (57-61) sts. Work even until piece measures 6″, ending with Row 8.

Shape Sleeves: Keeping continuity of pat, nc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 2nd row until there are 77 (81-85) sts. Cast on 4 (5-5) sts at beg of next 8 rows, then 6 (6-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows—121 (133-141) sts. Work even until sleeve edges measure 4¾ (5-5″) above last cast-on sts.

Shape Sleeves and Shoulders: Bind off 6 (6-7) sts at beg of next 14 (4-14) rows, then 7 (7-8) sts at beg of next 2 (12-2) rows. Bind off remaining 23 (25-27) sts.

Left Front: With MC cast on 25 (29-29) sts. Work as for Back until 1 pat (8 rows) has been completed, ending at side edge. Continuing in pat, inc 1 st at side edge on Rows 1 and 5 until there are 31 (35-35) sts. Work even until piece measures 6″, ending with Row 8. (When working Right Front, end with Row 1.)

Shape Sleeve: Inc 1 st at side edge on next row and again every 2nd row until there are 43 (47-47) sts. Work 1 row even. Cast on 4 (5-5) sts at beg (side edge) of next row and every 2nd row 3 times more. Cast on 6 (6-8) sts at same edge once—65 (73-75) sts.

Shape Neck: Dec 1 st at front edge on next row and again every 3rd row 15 (18-17) times more; **at the same time,** when sleeve edge measures same as on Back, shape sleeve and shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Finishing: Sew seams. **Sleeve Ribbing:** With MC and right side facing up, pick up 51 (55-55) sts along sleeve edge. Work ribbing as for Back for 2″. Bind off in ribbing. Sew on front ribbing. Press very lightly on wrong side with a warm iron over a damp cloth. Sew on buttons.

Front Ribbing: With MC cast on 11 sts. Work ribbing as for Back for 4 rows. **Next Row—Buttonhole:** Work 4 sts in ribbing, bind off 3 sts, work 4 sts in ribbing. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts. * Work 16 rows in ribbing, and repeat buttonhole on next 2 rows. Repeat from * twice more—4 buttonholes. Continuing ribbing, inc 1 st at inside edge on next row and every 3rd row 17 times more—29 sts. Mark last row. Work evenly until ribbing is long enough to reach to center-back of neck and complete other half to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Beige Coat

shown on page 18

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Morshire (2-oz skeins), 18 (19-21-22) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 8 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Bone rings (¾″) for buttons, 6. Bias binding (2″), 3 yds.

Gauge: 11 sts = 2″; 9 rows = 1″.

Note: Coat has been planned for a finished length of 40 (40¼-41-41¼″); any necessary adjustment should be made before start of armholes on back and before first buttonhole on front.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 2 sts plus 1. **Row 1:** K 1, * yarn forward, sl 1 as if to p, yarn back, k 1; repeat from * across. **Rows 2 and 4:** Purl. **Row 3:** K 2, * yarn forward, sl 1 as if to p, yarn back, k 1; repeat from * across, ending last repeat with k 2. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: Cast on 117 (123-129-135) sts. Work even in pat for 33 (33-33½-33½″). **Armholes:** Bind off 7 (7-8-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 12 (13-13-14) times—79 (83-87-91) sts. Work even in pat as established until armholes measure 8½ (8¾-9-9¼″). **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (7-7-8) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off 7 (6-7-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 29 (29-31-31) sts.

Left Front: Cast on 61 (65-69-71) sts. Work even in pat for 33 (33-33½-33½″). Shape armhole as for right side of Back. Work even on 42 (45-48-49) sts until armhole measures 6¼ (6½-6¾-7″). **Neck:** Bind off 9 (10-12-11) sts at front edge. Dec 1 st at same edge on next 5 rows and again every 2nd row 3 times more—25 (27-28-30) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. Shape shoulder as for right side of Back.

Right Front: Cast on 73 (77-81-83) sts. Work even in pat for 10″, ending with a p row. **Buttonhole:** Work 4 sts, bind off next 4 sts, work to end of row. On next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts of previous row. Make 2 more buttonholes, spaced 20 rows apart. **Front Edge and Armhole:** Inc 1 st at front edge on next row and again every 6th row 2 (13-22-24) times, then every 8th row 25 (17-11-10) times, forming new pats on added sts; **at the same time,** when piece measures 33 (33-33½-33½″), shape armhole as for left side of Back. When front incs have been completed, work even on 82 (88-94-96) sts until armhole measures 6¼ (6½-6¾-7″), ending with a right-side row. **Neck:** P 33 (35-36-38) sts, join another ball of yarn, bind off 18 (20-24-22) sts, p last 31 (33-34-36) sts. Working on both sides at once, dec 1 st at each neck edge on next 5 rows and again every 2nd row 3 times more; **at the same time,** inc 1 st at front edge every 8th row twice. Work even on the 25 (27-28-30) sts of each side until armhole measures same as on Back, 8¼ (8½-8¾-9″). ending with a p row. **Button-**

Continued on page 72

BEIGE COAT

Continued from page 71

holes: Work first 2 (3-4-5) sts, bind off next 4 sts, * work 4 sts, bind off 4 sts; repeat from * once more, work 3 (4-4-5) sts; work 25 (27-28-30) sts of other side. On next row cast on 4 sts over each group of 4 bound-off sts. Shape shoulders as for Back.

Sleeves: Cast on 69 (71-71-73) sts. Work even in pat for 10". Inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 12th (12th-10th-10th) row 3 (4-5-6) times, forming new pats on added sts. Work even on 77 (81-83-87) sts until piece measures 19 (19-19½-19½"). **Shape Cap:** Bind off 7 (7-8-8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 4th row 7 (6-7-6) times, then every 2nd row until cap measures 5½ 5¾-6-6¼"). Bind off 3 sts at the beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Collar: Make 2 pieces the same. Cast on 83 (83-87-87) sts. Work in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 18 times and forming new pats on added sts—119 (119-123-123) sts. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side, shoulder, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Face front edges. Face neck and shoulder edges of overlap on right front. Finish buttonholes. Turn under and sew 2" hem along lower edge. Turn up 5" cuffs at lower edges of sleeves; tack in place. Sew outer edges of the 2 collar pieces tog, right sides touching. Turn collar right-side out and sew to neck edge as shown. Block. Make 6 buttons (sc around ring, then weave across to fill in center). Sew on buttons.

Cabletwist Cardigan

shown on page 23

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: REYNOLDS Mohair No. 1 (40-gr balls), 6 (7-8) balls. HERO Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 6. Crochet Hook No. 2. Bone rings for buttons, 8. Cable holder. Grosgrain ribbon.

Gauge: On No. 6 needles, 5 sts = 1".

Cable Pattern—Row 1 (right side): K 12 (15-18), p 1; * put next 3 sts on cable holder and hold in back of work, k next 3 sts, k the 3 sts from holder, repeat from * 3 times more (cable pattern worked over 24 sts); p 1, k 14, p 1, repeat cable pattern over next 24 sts, p 1, k 12 (15-18). **Rows 2 and 4:** P 12 (15-18), k 1, p 24, k 1, p. 14, k 1, p 24, k 1, p 12 (15-18). **Row 3:** K 12 (15-18), p 1; k 3, * put next 3 sts on cable holder and hold in front of work, k next 3 sts, k the 3 sts from holder, repeat from * twice more, k 3 (cable pat worked over 24 sts); p 1, k 14, p 1, repeat cable pat over next 24 sts, p 1, k 12 (15-18). Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Back: With No. 4 needles cast on 90 (96-102) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 1¼" ending with a k row. K 1 row on wrong side for hem ridge. Change to No. 6 needles and work in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 2 inches 3 times—96 (102-108) sts. Work even until piece measures 12 (13-13½"). **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 (6-7) times—76 (80-84) sts. Work even until armholes are 7¾ (8-8"). **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 8 (9-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 28 (30-34) sts.

Right Front: With No. 4 needles cast on 50 (53-56) sts. Work same as for Back to start of pat. Change to No. 6 needles. **Pattern Row 1:** K 10, p 1, work cable pat over next 24 sts, p 1, k 14 (17-20). **Row 2:** P 14 (17-20), k 1, p 24, k 1, p 10. Continuing cable pat as for Back on the established panel, inc 1 st at arm edge every 2 inches 3 times—53 (56-59) sts. Work even until same length as Back to underarm. **Armhole:** Bind off 6 sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 5 (6-7) times—42 (44-46) sts. Work even until armhole measures 6 (6¼-6½"). **Neck:** Bind off 12 sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at same edge on next 6 (7-9) rows—24 (25-25) sts. When armhole measures same as on Back, shape shoulder as for left side of back.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing cable position and shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles cast on 40 (42-44) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 1¼", ending with a k row. K 1 row on wrong side (hem ridge), increasing 6 sts at even intervals across row. Change to No. 6 needles. **Pattern Row 1:** K 10 (11-12), p 1, work cable pat over next 24 sts, p 1, k 10 (11-12). **Row 2:** P 10 (11-12), k 1, p 24, k 1, p 10 (11-12). Continuing in pat as established, inc 1 st at each edge every ¾ inch 12 times—70 (72-74) sts. Work even until 13 (14-14½") above hem ridge. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row for 4 (4¼-4¼"). Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Collar: With No. 6 needles cast on 32 sts. **Row 1:** P 1, work in cable pat over next 30 sts, p 1. **Row 2:** K 1, p 30, k 1. Work even in pat as established until piece measures 14 (14½-14½"). Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams with back st. Turn under and sew hems. Sew grosgrain ribbon to front edges on wrong side. Make 8 machine buttonholes, and crochet 8 buttons over rings. Block to size. Sew on collar and buttons. Work 1 row of sc around collar.

Standaway-Collar Cardigan

shown on page 23

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BERNAT Cuddlespun (2-oz. skeins), 9 (11-13) skeins. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 5 and No. 11 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G. Buttons, 7.

Gauge: On No. 11 needles, 3 sts = 1"; 5 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 2 sts plus 1. **Row 1:** K 1, * yo, sl 1 as if to p, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * k tog the yo and the sl st working thru back of st, sl 1 as if to p; repeat from * across, ending with k 1. Repeat these 2 rows for pat st.

Back: With No. 5 needles cast on 58 (60-62) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 5 rows, increasing 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 11 needles and work even in pat st until piece measures 10 (10½-11"). **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 3 times—45 (47-49) sts. Work even in pat as established until armholes measure 8 (8-8½"). **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off 5 (5-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 23 (25-25) sts.

Left Front: With No. 5 needles cast on 30 (32-34) sts. Work as for Back to underarm, then shape armhole as for right side of Back—24 (26-28) sts. Work even until armhole measures 6

(6-6½"). **Neck:** Bind off 10 (12-13) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 3 times—11 (11-12) sts. Work even until armhole is same as on Back. Shape shoulder as for right side of Back. Fasten off.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles cast on 28 (30-32) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3", increasing 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 11 needles and work in pat st, increasing 1 st at each edge every inch 6 times and forming new pats on added sts—41 (43-45) sts. Work even until piece measures 11½ (12-12"). **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 8 (9-10) times—17 sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 5 sts.

Collar: With No. 11 needles cast on 26 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing until piece measures 26". Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side, shoulder, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. **Right Front Band—Row 1:** Starting at lower edge with right side facing up, work 38 sc along right front to neck edge. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2—Buttonholes:** Sc in each of first 2 sc, * ch 2, skip 2 sc, sc in each of next 6 sc; repeat from * 4 times more; sc in each remaining sc. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 1. Fasten off. **Left Front Band:** Work to correspond to right front band, omitting buttonholes. **Collar:** Sew on collar to within ½" of each front edge, easing in extra fullness. Work sc around collar, forming 2 buttonholes in same way as on right front band. Steam seams. Finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

Long Torso Pullover

shown on page 24

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: BOTANY No-Dye-Lot Classic Sport Yarn, 9 (10-11) skeins color A and 7 (8-9) skeins color B. Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 3 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Bustline, 34 (36-38"); across back at underarm, 16½ (17½-18½"); across sleeve at underarm, 13¼ (13¾-14¼").

Pattern Stitch—Rows 1 and 3 (right side): Knit with B. **Rows 2 and 4:** Purl with B. **Row 5:** With A, k 1, * insert needle from front to back into next st in 5th row below (the last A row before the B stripe) and draw up a loop, k next st and pass the loop over this st, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 6:** Purl with A. **Rows 7-10:** Repeat Rows 1-4. **Row 11:** Work as for Row 5, but begin and end row with k 2 instead of k 1 . **Row 12:** Purl with A. Repeat these 12 rows for pat.

Note: When working in pat, carry color not in use loosely along edge of work.

Back: With A cast on 99 (105-111) sts. P 1 row. Work in pat until piece measures 16", ending with Row 11. Mark last row for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row and work to end. With A bind off 5 sts at beg of next row, break B and join again to bind off 6th st, with B k to end—87 (93-99) sts. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every p row 3 (5-7) times more, taking care to keep continuity of pat and never drawing up a loop in the first or last st of Row 5 or 11—79 (81-83) sts. Work even until 7 (7½-8") above marker, ending with Row 11 (5-11). Bind off with A.

Pocket Linings (make 2): With A cast on 27 sts. P 1 row. Work in pat for 4½", ending with Row 6. Place sts on a holder.

Front: With A cast on 105 (111-117) sts. P 1 row. Work in pat until piece measures 4½", ending with Row 5. **Pocket Opening:** With A p 6, p next 27 sts and place on a holder for pocket border, p 39 (45-51), p next 27 sts and place on a holder, p 6. K next row with B, replacing sts on holders with pocket linings. Work as for back until 5 (5½-6") above marker, ending with Row 11—85 (87-89) sts. **Neck:** With A p 21 and place these sts on a holder for right side, bind off center 43 (45-47) sts, p 21. K 1 row with B. Dec 1 st at beg (neck edge) of next row and every 2nd row 7 times more—13 sts. Work even until 7 (7½-8") above marker, ending with Row 11 (5-11). Bind off with A. Take up sts of right side, join yarn at neck edge, and complete to correspond to left side.

Sleeves: With A cast on 67 (71-75) sts. **Row 1** (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for 2½", ending with Row 2 and increasing 1 st at each edge on last row—69 (73-77) sts. P 1 row. Work 14 rows in pat, ending with Row 2. Continuing in pat, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 18th row 4 times more—79 (83-87) sts. Work even until 9" above ribbing, ending with Row 11. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows in same way as for armholes on Back. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 2nd row 15 (17-19) times more—35 sts. Work 15 (17-19) rows even. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 2nd row 5 times more—23 sts. Work 1 row even. Bind off with A. Sew shoulder seams, sewing 13 sts at each side of back to bound-off sts of front.

Back Neck Ribbing: With A and right side of back facing up, pick up and k 72 (74-76) sts in the remaining 53 (55-57) bound-off sts at center-back. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 5", stretching to 9¾ (10-10¼") in width when measuring length. Bind off in ribbing.

Front Neck Ribbing: Join A at neck edge on left side. Pick up and k 23 sts on left side, 58 (60-62) sts in the 43 (45-47) bound-off sts, and 23 sts on right side—104 (106-108) sts. Work ribbing for same number of rows as on back. Bind off in ribbing. Sew ends of ribbing tog so that seam will not show when collar is turned back.

Pocket Borders: Take up the 27 sts from holder and, with A, work ribbing as on cuff for 1". Bind off. Sew ends of pocket borders to right side. Sew sides of pocket linings to wrong side with lower edges even with lower edge of front.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams, joining ribbing so that seam will not show when cuffs are turned back. Sew in sleeves, matching seams. Join A on lower edge at side seam. From right side, work 1 row of sc around lower edge, working thru both thicknesses over pocket linings. Fasten off. Block, stretching neck ribbing to 11¾ (12-12¼") in width.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 92

HELPFUL BOOKLETS AND SAMPLES COUPON ON PAGE 96

Blazer Cardigan

shown on page 24

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.

Materials: MARY MAXIM Cloudspun, 2 oz skeins, 8 (9-10-11) skeins Navy (MC) and 6 (6-7-7) skeins each White (A) and Lotos Blue (B). Knitting Needles, 1 pr No. 10 OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW. Aluminum Crochet Hook Size G. Buttons, 6. Grosgrain ribbon (1″), 1½ yds.

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″; 5 rows = 1″.

Pattern Stitch: Multiple of 4 sts plus 3. **Row 1:** With A, k 1, * with yarn in back of work sl 1, k 3; repeat from * across, ending with k 1. **Row 2:** With A, k 1, * with yarn in front of work sl 1, k 3; repeat from * across, ending with k 1. **Row 3:** With B, * k 3, with yarn in back of work sl 1; repeat from * across, ending with k 3. **Row 4:** With B, * k 3, with yarn in front of work sl 1; repeat from * across, ending with k 3. **Rows 5-6:** With MC, rpt Rows 1-2. **Rows 7-8:** With A, rpt Rows 3-4. **Rows 9-10:** With B, rpt Rows 1-2. **Rows 11-12:** With MC, rpt Rows 3-4. Rpt these 12 rows for pat.

Back: With MC cast on 63 sts. K 1 row. Working in pat and taking care to keep its continuity, inc 1 st at each edge every 2 (1½-1-1) inches 4 (6-8-10) times—71 (75-79-83) sts. Work even until piece measures 10 (10-10½-10½″). **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 5 times—51 (55-59-63) sts. Work even in pat as established until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8-8¼″). **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (9-9-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off 8 (9-10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 19 (19-21-21) sts.

Pocket Linings (make 2): With MC cast on 14 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 3½″, ending with a k row. Place sts on a holder.

Left Front: With MC cast on 39 sts. K 1 row. Working in pat and taking care to keep its continuity, inc 1 st at arm edge every 2 (1½-1-1) inches 4 (8-8-12) times and **at the same time,** when piece measures 3½″, ending with a wrong-side row, work **Pocket Opening:** Work across first 14 sts, bind off next 14 sts, work to end of row. On next row, replace the bound-off sts with sts of Pocket Lining. Work even on 43 (47-47-51) sts until piece measures 10 (10-10½-10½″). **Armhole:** Bind off 4 (6-4-6) sts at arm edge. Dec 1 st at same edge every 2nd row 4 (6-4-6) times—35 (35-39-39) sts. Work even until armhole measures 5¾ (6-6¼-6½″). **Neck:** At front edge bind off 10 (8-11-9) sts once then 3 sts 3 times—16 (18-19-21) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as on Back. Shape shoulder as for right side of Back. Mark for position of 6 buttons evenly spaced along front edge, having first button ½″ above lower edge and last one 2 rows below start of neck shaping.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers. **Buttonhole:** Starting at front edge, work first 3 sts, bind off next 3 sts, work to end of row; on next row cast 3 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With MC cast on 39 sts. K 1 row. Working in pat and forming new pats on added sts, inc 1 st at each edge every 2½ (2½-1½-1½) inches 6 (6-8-8) times—51 (51-55-55) sts. Work even in pat as established until piece measures 18 (18-18½-18½″). **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 (6-4-6) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge every 2nd row for 4½ (4¾-5-5¼″). Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves. With MC, work 3 rows of sc around sleeve edges and, working 3 sc at each corner to keep work flat, around entire outer edge. Sew pocket linings to wrong side. With MC, work 3 rows of sc across top of each pocket. Face front edges with grosgrain ribbon. Finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

Fringed Collar Pullover

shown on page 27

Directions are for Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted: 12 (12-14-14-16-16) ozs Tangerine (MC), 3 (3-3-4-4-4) ozs Canary (A), and 1 oz Olivette (B). Plastic Crochet Hook Size J OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW.

Gauge: 1 pat (1 sc, ch 1) = ½″; 7 rows = 2″.

Back: With MC ch 46 (50-54-58-62-66). **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook, * ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in first sc, * ch 1, sc in next sc; repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat last row 3 times more. **First Stripe:** Continuing to repeat Row 2 for pat throughout, work 2 rows with A, 1 row MC, 2 rows B, 1 row MC, and 2 rows A. Work 22 (24-26-28-30-32) rows with MC, then 4 rows with A for start of 2nd stripe. Fasten off.

Armholes: Attach MC in 2nd sc and work in pat to within 1 sc of end. Ch 1, turn. Work even in pat as follows: 2 rows B, 1 row MC, 4 rows A, and 9 (12-15-18-21-24) rows MC.

Shoulders: Continuing with MC only, sl st to 3rd (3rd-3rd-3rd-4th-4th) sc, ch 1, work to within 3 (3-3-3-4-4) sc of end, sl st in next sc. Ch 1, turn. Repeat last row once more.

Collar: Working across remaining pats, inc 1 pat in first sc (to inc, sc in next sc, ch 1, sc in same sc), work 3 pats, inc in next sc, work to within 5 sc of end, inc in next sc, work 3 pats, inc in last sc. Ch 1, turn. Inc 1 pat at each edge on next 1 (2-2-3-3-4) rows. Work 3 rows even. Fasten off.

Front: Work same as Back.

Sleeves: With MC ch 24 (26-28-30-32-32). Work first 5 rows same as for Back. Work 2 rows with A, increasing 1 pat at each edge on last row. Complete color stripe as for Back, increasing 1 pat at each edge on last row. With MC inc 1 pat at each edge every 10th row until there are 18 (19-22-23-24) pats. Work even until piece measures 10 (11-11½-12-13-13″) or 1½″ less than desired length. Work 4 rows with A, then 1 row with MC. Work 2 rows with B, increasing 1 pat at each edge on 1st row. Work 1 row with MC. Completing stripe with 4 rows of A and then continuing with MC only, dec 1 pat at each edge every other row until 8 (9-10-9-10-10) sc remain (to dec, draw up a loop in each of next 2 sc, yo and draw thru all 3 loops on hook). Fasten off.

Finishing: Sew shoulder and collar seams. Sew sleeves in position, matching stripes. Sew side and sleeve seams. **Fringe:** Cut 4″ strands of MC. Double 2 strands to form a loop; draw loop thru each st along outer edge of collar.

Man's Roll Collar Jacket

shown on page 31

Directions are for Size 36-38. Changes for Sizes 40-42 and 44-46 are in parentheses.

Materials: MARY MAXIM Double Knitting Wool: 8 (9-10) skeins main color (MC), 3 skeins color A, and 3 (3-4) skeins color B. Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 3 and No. 5. Buttons, 5.

Gauge: On No. 5 needles, 11 sts = 2″; 15 rows = 2″.

Chart is on page 86.

Back: With MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 103 (115-127) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 3½″. P 1 row. **Design:** Change to No. 5 needles. Attach A and, following chart in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row), work 19 rows of pattern stripe. Work 19 rows of B pattern stripe. Alternating pattern stripes, work even until there are 7 in all (4 A and 3 B). With MC only, work even until piece measures 24½″ (25½-26″), ending with a p row. **Shoulders:** Bind off 12 (14-16) sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off 11 (13-13) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 33 (33-37) sts.

Right Front: With MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 52 (55-61) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 3½″. P 1 row. **Design:** Change to No. 5 needles and, following chart, work striping pat to correspond to back until piece measures 15 (15½-15½″). **Neck:** Dec 1 st at front edge on next row and again every 4th row 16 (13-15) times more—35 (41-45) sts. Working 7 stripes in all and then continuing with MC only, work even until same length as Back to shoulders. Shape shoulder as for left side of Back.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing pattern and shaping.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 59 (61-63) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 3 (3¼-3¼″). P 1 row. Change to No. 5 needles. Following chart in stockinette st and starting with A stripe, inc 1 st at each edge every ¾ inch 22 (22-24) times, forming new pats on added sts. Work 7 alternating stripes as for Back and Fronts, then work number of MC rows necessary to make piece measure 21 (21½-22¼″). Bind off.

Right Band: With MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 18 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing until piece measures 17 (17½-17½″). Inc 1 st at beg (neck edge) of next row; repeat this inc every 2nd row until there are 50 (52-52) sts. Work even in ribbing until piece measures 30½″ (30½-31″). Bind off.

Left Band: Work to correspond to Right Band, reversing shaping and forming first buttonhole when piece measures 1½″. **Buttonhole:** Work 7 sts in ribbing, bind off next 4 sts, work remaining 7 sts in ribbing; on next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts of previous row. Make 4 more buttonholes at even intervals, having last one just below start of neck shaping.

Finishing: Sew side seams, leaving 9½ (10-10½″) openings for armholes. Sew shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew bands in place and seam at back of neck. Finish buttonholes. Block. Sew on buttons.

Teenage Pullover

shown on page 34

Directions are for Size 14-16.

Material: Medium yarn, 17 ozs.

Tension on SPEED-O-KNIT Home Knitter (or PASSAP Model DB 1173): 5 on front bed, 4 on back bed.

Gauge: 18 sts = 1″; 30 rows = 1″.

Pattern (see diagram on page 89): The cables are worked over the 6 front needles between the 3 back needles. **Rows 1-3:** Knit. **Row 4:** Place the 1st and 2nd sts on the 3rd and 4th needles and the 3rd and 4th sts on the 1st and 2nd needles. **Rows 5-7:** Knit. **Row 8:** Place the 5th and 6th sts on the 3rd and 4th needles and the 3rd and 4th sts on the 5th and 6th needles. Repeat these 8 rows for cable pat.

Back and Front (make 2 pieces the same): Starting at lower edge, on front bed cast on 115 sts. Knit 12 rows.

Continued on page 76

Dress Up a BOTTLE!

for FUN! . . for PROFIT with

SANTA CRO-SHAY KIT

Ordinary Bottle becomes EXTRAORDINARY Gift!

- EASY-TO-CROCHET
- SO NEW
- SO NOVEL
- PERFECT GIFT
- WONDERFUL MONEY MAKER

Here in one easy-to-follow KIT is what you need to crochet the cutest, most lovable, most colorful Santa of them all! When finished just slip over a bottle & PRESTO—you have an APPRECIATED gift or sell at good profit. EACH KIT CONTAINS: 100% Virgin Wool Yarn, Rhinestone Eyes, Jingle Bell, Beautiful Buttons, Easy-to-follow Instructions! . . . and just $2 ppd. (3 for $5).

PHILADELPHIA YARN CO.
707 Penn Ave., Dept. MN, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
I enclose $....., please send ( ) Santa Cro-Shay Kits.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

TEENAGE PULLOVER

Continued from page 75

Pattern: Bring back-bed needles up to WP as shown and knit 189 rows in pat—160 sts. **Yoke:** Knit 78 rows in pat, decreasing as follows: Bind off 11 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Before working 3rd row move the 2 sts at center of front bed to the next needles and at center of back bed move the 2 outer sts onto the center needle; on both beds move all sts 1 needle in toward center —4 decs and only 1 center needle on back bed. Knit 6 rows in pat. **Next Row:** On the 2 back-bed groups to the right and left of center move each inner st to center needle; move sts 1 needle in toward center—2 decs and 2 needles remaining on these 2 back-bed groups. Knit 6 rows. On next row dec the outer sts on same 2 groups. Continue in pat in this way, always shifting decs toward the outside, until there is only 1 needle in each back-bed position. Knit 30 rows even. Bind off.

Sleeves: On front bed cast on 51 sts. Knit 30 rows. Bring back-bed needles up to WP as for Back and Front—72 sts. Knit 165 rows in pat, increasing 1 st at each edge every 5th row 33 times—138 sts. Knit 78 rows in pat, decreasing as follows: Bind off 11 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at beg of every 2nd row 38 times. Knit 6 rows even in pat. Knit 24 rows in pat, working back-bed decs as for Back and Front but starting at outside and shifting decs toward center. Bind off.

Collar: On front bed cast on 57 sts. Over 37 back-bed needles bring every 6th needle up to WP. Knit 220 rows, working pat over 37 front-bed needles and plain st over remaining 20. Bind off.

Finishing: Press pieces lightly, using a warm iron over a damp cloth. Sew seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew ends of collar tog and sew collar to neck edge; fold in half and slip-stitch inside. Hem lower edge and sleeve edges.

Mohair Suit Dress

shown on page 35

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12 and 14 are in parentheses.

Materials: Looped Mohair, 30 (33-36) ozs. (Mohair used in model suit was from Bettina Yarns, 1128 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.). Buttons, 2. Elastic for waistline.

Tension on KNIT KING Home Knitter: 5.

Gauge: Using every other needle, 5 sts = 1″; 8 rows = 1″.

Note: The raglan shaping in joining of the sleeves is actually done on the knitter.

Skirt: Make 2 pieces the same. Using every other needle, bring up 75 (78-81) sts to WP. Push back every other needle to NWP, leaving 38 (39-40) needles in WP. Starting at waist at tension 3, cast on the 38 (39-40) needles. Knit 12 rows. Hang cast-on edge on each needle to form casing for elastic. Bring up remaining needles, so that there are 75 (78-81) needles in WP, and put 1 st on each. Put the sts behind the latches. Change to tension 5. Inc 1 st at each edge every 6th row 9 times—93 (96-99) sts, counter reads 66. Reset counter at 0 and knit 140 rows or to desired length (directions are for a finished length of 25″). Bind off.

Finishing: Weave side seams. Run elastic thru casing. Work 2 rows of sc around lower edge.

Blouse

Back: Cast on 90 (94-98) sts. At tension 4 knit 20 rows. Change to tension 5. Knit even until counter reads 116. Reset counter to 0. **Raglan Shaping:** Put one needle opposite cam box into HP on each of next 68 (72-76) rows, always bringing yarn around last needle in HP—34 (36-38) needles in HP on each side. Leaving these needles in HP, bind off center 22 sts. Bring the 34 (36-38) needles of left side back to WP and knit 1 row. Break yarn, and knit 5 rows with a contrasting color. Remove left side from knitter. Bring the 34 (36-38) needles of right side back to WP and work same as for left side. Remove knitting from machine.

Front: Work same as Back until 16 rows of Raglan Shaping have been completed. **Neck:** Divide work in half and attach a 2nd ball of yarn. Working on both sides at the same time and continuing raglan shaping as for Back, dec 1 st at each neck edge on next row and again every 5th row 10 times more. When raglan shaping has been completed, bring the 34 (36-38) needles on left side back to WP and knit 1 row. Knit 5 rows with a contrasting color and remove from knitter. Bring the 34 (36-38) needles on right side back to WP. Knit 1 row and put back to HP. Bring up 35 (37-39) needles at left of these sts to WP. Cast on the first needle to the left of the HP needles.

Sleeve: With wrong (purl) side of right Back facing up, return the sts on left side to machine. Remove contrasting color yarn and put these needles in HP. With wrong (purl) side of right front facing up, return the sts on left side to machine. Remove contrasting color yarn and put these needles in HP. Return 1 needle at a time, at opposite side of cam, to WP, bringing yarn around HP needle, until all needles are in WP—69 (73-77) sts. Reset counter at 0. Knit 30 rows even. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and again every 10th row 9 times more—49 (53-57) sts. Bind off at Row 130.

Second Sleeve: With wrong side facing up, return the sts of left front to machine at left of center needle. With wrong side facing up, return sts of left back to machine at right of center needle. Remove contrasting-color yarn. Put needles in HP. Bring up 35 (37-39) needles at the right. Cast on 1 st and, wrong side facing up, return the 34 (36-38) sts of back to the knitter. Remove contrasting color yarn and put needles in HP. Shape as for first sleeve.

Collar: Cast on 95 sts. Knit 34 rows. Put 7 needles opposite cam box into HP at beg of next 6 rows. Return 21 sts opposite cam box to WP and knit 1 row. Return remaining 21 sts to WP and knit 1 row. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew bound off edge of collar to neck. Work 2 rows of sc around collar, neckline, lower edge, and sleeve edges. Sew a button on each end of collar.

Ski Sweater

shown on page 36

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14, and 16 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted: 10 (11-11-12) ozs No. 858 Navy (MC), 4 (4-5-5) ozs No. 737 Pink (A), and 2 ozs No. 1 White (B). Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 3 and No. 5.

Gauge: On No. 5 needles, 11 sts = 2″; 7 rows = 1″.

Blocking Measurements: Across back or front—at underarm 17 (18-19-20″), above armhole shaping 13 (13¾-14¼-15″); from shoulder to lower edge, 21 (21½-22½-23″); across sleeve at upper arm, 13 (13½-14-14½″).

Note: When changing colors, always pick up new strand from underneath dropped strand to lock strands tog.

Chart is on page 87.

Pattern—Row 1: With MC k 1 (4-7-9), * drop MC, attach A and k 1, drop A, pick up MC and k 9, drop MC, attach B and k 1, drop B, pick up MC and k 9; repeat from * across, ending last repeat with k 1 (4-7-9) with MC. **Row 2:** P 0 (3-6-8) with MC, * drop MC, pick up B and p 1, drop B, pick up MC and p 1, drop MC, pick up B and p 1, drop B, pick up MC and p 7, drop MC, pick up A and p 1, drop A, pick up MC and p 1, drop MC, pick up A and p 1, drop A, pick up MC and p 7; repeat from * across, ending last repeat p 0 (3-6-8) with MC **Rows 3-8:** Work in stockinette st with MC. **Row 9:** K 6 (9-2-4) with MC, k 0 (0-1-1) with A, k 0 (0-9-9) with MC, * k 1 with B, k 9 with MC, k 1 with A, k 9 with MC; repeat from * to last 6 (9-2-4) sts, k these sts with MC. **Row 10:** P 5 (8-1-3) with MC, p 0 (0-1-1) with B, p 0 (0-1-1) with MC, p 0 (0-1-1) with B, p 0 (0-7-7) with MC, * p 1 with A, p 1 with MC, p 1 with A, p 7 with MC; repeat from * to last 5 (8-1-3) sts, p these sts with MC. **Rows 11-16:** Repeat Rows 3-8. Repeat these 16 rows for pat.

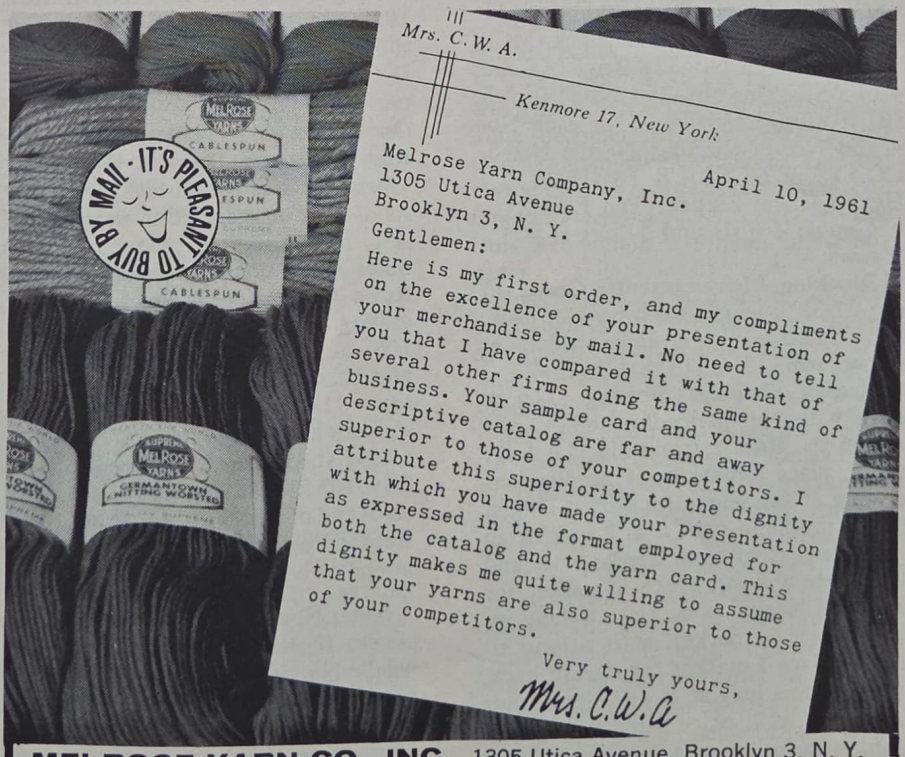
Back: With No. 5 needles and MC cast on 92 (100-104-108) sts. Change to No. 3 needles and work in k 2, p 2 ribbing as follows: 6 rows with MC, 4 rows with B, 2 rows with A, 4 rows with B, and 6 rows with MC. Change to No. 5 needles. K next row, decreasing 1 st for Size 12 and increasing 1 st for other Sizes—93 (99-105-109) sts. P next row. Cut five 12″ strands of A and five of B. Work 0 (0-4-4) rows more in stockinette st. Work even in pat until piece measures 13 (13-13½-13½″), ending with a p row in MC.

Yoke and Armholes: With MC only, bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **Note:** Chart shows one-half of each row; to complete row, omit center st and then follow chart backwards to beg of row, continuing to alternate colors as established. Dec 1 st at beg of next row, (not counting MC st on right-hand needle) k 2 (5-2-4) with MC, k 1 with B, * k 5 MC, k 1 B; repeat from * to last 4 (7-4-6) sts, with MC k 2 (5-2-4), k 2 tog. This completes 1st row of yoke and 3rd row of armhole shaping. Starting with 4th row, work from chart, decreasing 1 st at each edge every 2nd row 4 (5-5-5) times—71 (75-81-85) sts. Work even until 60 (64-66-70) rows of armhole shaping have been completed from chart. If necessary, work even until armholes measure 8 (8½-9-9½″), ending with a p row. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next 6 (6-6-8) rows. Bind off 5 (7-6-0) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Place remaining 25 (25-27-29) sts on a holder for back of neck.

Front: Work same as for Back until 14 rows of armhole shaping have been completed. Starting with 1st row of chart, work even until 34th row of chart has been completed. **Neck:** With MC k 23 (25-27-28) and place these sts on a holder, k next 25 (25-27-29) sts and place these sts on a holder for neck, work remaining 23 (25-27-28) sts. Continuing on last set of sts only, follow chart until armhole measures same as on Back, ending at arm edge. **Shoulder:** Bind off 6 (6-7-7) sts at beg of next row and every 2nd row 2 (2-2-3) times more. Work 1 row even. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarn at neck edge, and complete other side to correspond.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles to MC cast on 44 (48-48-52) sts. Change to No. 3 needles and work ribbing as for Back. Change to No. 5 needles. K 1 row, increasing 3 (5-1-1) sts—47 (53-49-53) sts. Work 2 rows even in pat as for Back. Continuing in pat and working added sts in pat, inc 1 st at each edge on next row and every 6th row thereafter until there are 71 (73-77-81) sts. Work even until piece measures 16½ (17-17½-18″), ending with same row as on back before start of armhole shaping. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row. Work from chart, starting with 3rd row and decreasing 1 st at each edge on this row and every 2nd row 4 (5-5-5) times more. Work even for 14 (16-18-18) rows. Dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 2nd row thereafter until 20 (25-27-31) sts remain. Bind off.

Continued on page 78



Mrs. C. W. A.
Kenmore 17, New York

April 10, 1961

Melrose Yarn Company, Inc.
1305 Utica Avenue
Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Here is my first order, and my compliments on the excellence of your presentation of your merchandise by mail. No need to tell you that I have compared it with that of several other firms doing the same kind of business. Your sample card and your descriptive catalog are far and away superior to those of your competitors. I attribute this superiority to the dignity with which you have made your presentation as expressed in the format employed for both the catalog and the yarn card. This dignity makes me quite willing to assume that your yarns are also superior to those of your competitors.

Very truly yours,
Mrs. C.W.A

MELROSE YARN CO., INC. 1305 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

Send today for your **FREE** catalog showing over 700 samples of IMPORTED and DOMESTIC HAND KNITTING YARNS. (Enclose .25 for handling)

Dept. MN-2

FREE SURPRISE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER!

NAME _____ please print

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Continued from page 77

Turtleneck: Sew right shoulder seam. With MC, No. 5 needles, and right side facing up, pick up and k 15 (17-17-19) sts along left neck edge, k across the sts on front holder, pick up and k 15 (17-17-19) sts along right neck edge, k across sts on back holder —80 (84-88-96) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 2". Continue in ribbing as follows: 3 rows with B, 2 rows with A, 3 rows with B, and 2 rows with MC. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Block to measurements. Sew left shoulder, turtleneck, side, and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves.

Prep Raglan Jacket

shown on page 37

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Orlon Sayelle, 4-Ply (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out skeins): 11 (12-14-15) skeins No. 12 Black (MC), 4 (5-6-7) skeins No. 328 Beige (A), and 4 (4-5-5) skeins No. 360 Wood Brown (B). Knitting Needles, 1 pr each No. 4 and No. 6. Circular Needle No. 6. COATS & CLARK'S 16 (18-20-22") Heavy Jacket Zipper (Tan Label).

Gauge: 4 p sts and 1 long st = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Blocking Measurements: Chest, 35 (36-37-38"); length from back of neck, 20¼ (22-24-24¼"); across sleeve at upper arm, 13¼ (13½-13¾-14").

Raglan Shaping: Starting at neck edge with No. 6 needles and A, cast on 46 sts. **Row 1** (right side): P 1 for front, place a marker on needle; start a long st for seam (to start a long st insert needle in next st as if to k, wrap yarn over right-hand needle twice and complete a k st); place a marker for start of sleeve, p 2, start a long st, p 2, place a marker, start a long st-seam, place a marker for start of back, p 2, (start a long st, p 4) 5 times, start a long st, p 2, place a marker, start a long st-seam, place a marker for start of sleeve, p 2, start a long st, p 2, place a marker, start a long st-seam, place a marker, p 1 for front. **Note:** On p rows slip long st with yarn in back of work; on k rows slip long st with yarn in front of work. Carry up markers on each row. **Row 2:** K in front and back of first st (an inc); (slip long st as if to p, dropping 2nd loop, inc in next st as before, k 1) 3 times; (sl long st, k 4) 5 times; (sl long st, inc in next st, k 1) 3 times; sl long st, inc in last st — 54 sts. **Row 3:** P 2; (sl long st, p 3) 3 times; (sl long st, p 4) 5 times; (sl long st, p 3) 3 times; sl long st, p 2. **Row 4:** Inc in first st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 2, sl 1, k 1, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 2, (sl 1, k 4) 5 times, sl 1, k 1, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 2, sl 1, k 1, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 1—62 sts. **Row 5:** P 3, (start a long st, p 4) 11 times, start a long st, p 3. **Row 6:** K 1, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 3, sl 1, k 2, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 3, (sl 1, k 4) 5 times, sl 1, k 2, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 3, sl 1, k 2, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 2—70 sts. **Row 7:** Purl, slipping the long sts. **Row 8:** K 2, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 4, sl 1, k 3, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st (k 4, sl 1) 6 times, k 3, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 4, sl 1, k 3, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st, k 3—78 sts. **Row 9:** Purl, starting a long st in each long st. **Row 10:** K 3; (sl 1, inc in next st) twice; sl 1; (k 4, sl 1) twice; (inc in next st, sl 1) twice; (k 4, sl 1) 7 times; (inc in next st, sl 1) twice; (k 4, sl 1) twice; (inc in next st, sl 1) twice; k 3—86 sts. **Row 11:** Repeat Row 7. **Row 12:** * Work in pat as established to within 2 sts of next marker, inc in next st, k 1, sl 1, inc in next st; repeat from * 3 times more, complete row — 94 sts. **Rows 13-14:** Repeat Rows 9 and 12, casting on 2 sts at end of each row—106 sts. **Rows 15-16:** Repeat Rows 7 and 12, casting on 2 sts at end of each row—118 sts. **Row 17:** P 2, start a long st, work as for Row 9 to last 3 sts, start a long st, p 2, cast on 2 sts—120 sts. **Row 18:** Repeat Row 12, casting on 2 sts at end of row—130 sts. **Rows 19-20:** Repeat Rows 7 and 12, casting on 8 sts at end of each row—154 sts.

Note: Neck shaping has been completed. If desired, change to circular needle No. 6; do not join, but work in rows. **Row 21:** K 1, p 1; * (start a long st, p 4) to within 3 sts of next marker, start a long st, p 2, start a long st, p 2; repeat from * 3 times more; (start a long st, p 4) to last 3 sts, start a long st, p 1, k 1. **Rows 22-30:** (In this order repeat Rows 12, 7, 12, 9) twice. Repeat Row 12 once more 194 sts. **Row 31:** K 1, p 1; * (sl 1, p 4) to within 3 sts of next marker, sl 1, p 2, sl 1, p 2; repeat from * 3 times more; (sl 1, p 4) to last 3 sts, sl 1, p 1, k 1. **Rows 32-40:** Continue in pat as established, increasing before and after each seam on every k row—234 sts. **Rows 41-52:** Repeat Rows 21 thru 32 — 282 sts. Repeat Rows 9, 12, 7, and 12 in that order 0 (1-1-2) times, omitting incs on last k row for Sizes 16 and 20—282 (290-298-306) sts. Break off yarn. Removing markers, put first 41 (42-43-44) sts on a holder for Left Front, put next 59 (61-63-65) sts on another holder for Sleeve, put next 82 (84-86-88) sts on another holder for Back, put last 41 (42-43-44) sts on another holder for Right Front, thus leaving 59 (61-63-65) sts on needle for Sleeve.

Sleeve—Row 1: With B cast on 3 sts on left-hand needle; k across, starting long sts as established; cast on 3 sts at end of row 65 (67-69-71) sts. **Row 2:** Knit, slipping the long sts. **Row 3:** P 5 (1-2-3), * sl 1, p 4; repeat from * to last 6 (2-3-4) sts, sl 1, p 5 (1-2-3). **Row 4:** K 5 (1-2-3), * sl 1, k 4; repeat from * to last 6 (2-3-4) sts, sl 1, k 5 (1-2-3). Position of pat is now established. Continue in pat as before until 16 rows have been completed. Break off B, attach MC. **Next Row:** Knit, starting long sts as established. **Next Row:** Knit, slipping the long sts. Continuing pat, dec 1 st at each edge on next row and every 8th row 7 times more—49 (51-53-55) sts. Work even until length from cast-on sts is 13 (13¼-13½-13¾"), ending with Row 4 of pat. **Next Row:** Change to No. 4 needles. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing, decreasing 5 sts at even intervals—44 (46-48-50) sts. Continue in ribbing until length from cast-on sts is 16 (16¼-16½-16¾"). Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work other sleeve to correspond.

Back: Slip sts of Back onto a No. 6 needle and work first 2 rows as for Sleeve—88 (90-92-94) sts. **Row 3:** P 1 (2-3-4), * sl 1, p 4; repeat from * to last 2 (3-4-5) sts, sl 1, p 1 (2-3-4). Continue in pat as established until 16 rows have been completed. Break off yarn and attach MC. K next 2 rows, starting long sts on the 1st and slipping them on the 2nd. Work even in pat until length from cast-on sts is 9¼ (10¼-12½-13¾"), ending with Row 4 of pat and decreasing 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 4 needles. **Ribbing—Row 1:** K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows until length from cast-on sts is 12 (13½-15½-17"). Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Right Front: Slip sts from holder onto a No. 6 needle casting on 3 sts at side edge only and work first 2 rows as for Sleeve—44 (45-46-47) sts. **Row 3:** P 1 (2-3-4), * sl 1, p 4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, sl 1, p 1, k 1. Knitting the last st on every p row, continue in pat as established until 16 rows have been completed. Break yarn. Attach MC and complete as for Back, but reverse the order of the 2 rib rows. Work Left Front to correspond.

Neckband: With right side of work facing up, No. 4 needles, and A, pick up and k 73 (73-77-77) sts around neck edge. **Ribbing—Row 1** (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1; repeat from * across. **Row 2:** K 2, p 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from * across, ending with k 2. Repeat these 2 rows for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Block. Sew seams. Sew in zipper.

French Poodle

shown on page 39

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 1 (4-oz) skein, **or** "Aunt Lydia's" Heavy Rug Yarn, 3 skeins. Piece of cardboard 3¼" x 4¼", 2 wire coat hangers, 2 toilet tissue rollers, newspaper, black tape, glue, "Star" Mercerized Sewing Thread, large-eye needle, 2 buttons for eyes.

Pompon Ties: Wind yarn loosely over length of cardboard 36 times and cut at starting end; there are 36 ties, 8½" long.

Pompons: Wind yarn over length of cardboard 20 times; slip from cardboard, tie center tightly with a Pompon Tie, and cut yarn across both ends. Make 19 more large pompons in this manner. Make 16 small pompons in same way, but use narrow side of cardboard. Holding tie very firmly, comb each pompon until fluffy; comb with coarse teeth first, then with fine. Save all combings for nose padding and Pumpkins.

Frame: Bend coat hangers as shown in diagram (see page 89). Front legs are separate pieces of wire; use pliers to clamp these onto frame at shoulders, then cut to proper length and bend feet. Place one tissue roller on neck, and center the other on back. Stuff rollers with newspaper; keep neck frame in center of roller and fill around it; let body roller rest on frame and fill beneath frame. Cover nose and feet with black tape.

Tail: Bend a 15" length of wire in half. At a point 4" from center-bend, bend each half in opposite direction to form an "M." Separate ends, hook them around rear corners of frame, and clamp in place.

Nose: Leaving ¼" of tape showing, pad top of nose with walnut-size bit of combings. Securing ends, wrap yarn compactly around nose to cover combings. Wrap yarn around rollers, legs, and tail in same way, securing ends with glue or by tying very tightly.

Pumpkins: Using half of remaining combings for base of each, make 2 pumpkins by winding yarn around until ball is 2" wide and 1½" high. Place 1 pumpkin on top of neck frame, about 1½" behind nose-tip, and sew securely to upper edge of neck roller. Holding tail upright, sew 2nd pumpkin to tail end of body roller.

Assembly: Tie on small Pompons as shown (see page 00): 1 on top of tail, 7 to yarn around back of body (in front of back legs), and 2 to each foot. Tie on large Pompons as shown: 7 to yarn encircling neck at upper edge, 7 to yarn encircling neck at lower edge, 4 to nose and frame on top of head (do not cover nose), and 1 on each side of chest to top of front legs. Fluff and pat Poodle into shape. Sew on eyes. Add collar or other im as desired.

Desk Set

shown on page 38

Materials: Two small apothecary jars (for paper clips and rubber bands). One 4" glass (pencil holder). Plastic box about 4½" square (for stamps). "SCOTCH" Brand "Magic" Tape (moisture-resistant), ¾" wide. Felt-tipped marking pens, 1 black and 1 red.

Note: When outlining tape with marking pen, apply color to the tape itself and not to the glass or plastic surface.

Jars: Decorate all 4 sides of each jar with frosted tape squares by applying 2 vertical strips 1½" long to each side. Outline each tape square with black marking pen. With red pen, "paint" a simple keyhole shape on 1 square of each jar.

Pencil Holder: Apply 2 vertical strips of tape, each 2¾" long, to one side of glass. Outline tape panel with black marking pen. With red pen, "paint" an old-fashioned key shape in center of panel.

Stamp Box: Apply a strip of tape around sides of plastic box. Outline both edges of the tape with black marking pen, and "paint" black "X" design within outline as shown. Decorate box-top with 2 panels of frosted tape, each 1½" x 3". Outline panels with black marking pen. "Paint" a red key shape in center of each panel.

Santa's Helpers

shown on page 38

Figures are water-proof and suitable for outdoor hanging.

Materials (for 3 figures): Two large oatmeal boxes. Plastic fabric, 36" wide: ½ yd red and ⅛ yd each green, pink, and white. "SCOTCH" Brand "Magic" Tape (becomes invisible when applied to other than clear surfaces). Colored plastic tape, (1 roll each black and red). Gold gift-wrap tape. Three red 1" tree balls. Red ribbon. Lollipops and candy canes.

Body: With a sharp knife, cut each box in half lengthwise (each half makes one figure). **Note:** If box has been previously opened, tape lid in place before cutting.

Suit: For each figure cut an 8½" x 10" band of red plastic fabric and a 4" x 10" band of each of remaining colors. Keeping edges even, secure green band to one end of box with Magic tape; draw ends to inside of box and secure. Attach pink band (face) to opposite end of box in same way. Cut points along one long edge of white band and attach to center of box as shown. Apply a strip of red plastic tape for belt, and add a buckle of gold tape.

Face: Apply 2" strips of black plastic tape to each side of face for hair, and apply short lengths for bangs. Cut 2 black crescents for eyes and a larger red one for mouth. To attach nose,

Continued on page 80

Continued from page 79

punch a hole in box with point of scissors and secure "neck" of tree ball with tape on inside of box.

Hat: Cut away sides of red band diagonally to form a long triangle, and attach 10″ side to top edge of box with Magic tape. Fold over to look like a stocking cap, and attach tip to side of face with a tassel-shaped piece of red tape.

Streamers: Cut 9 varying lengths of ribbon, and tie a candy cane or a lollipop to one end of each. Tape 3 ribbons to the bottom of each figure.

Cornucopia Centerpiece

shown on page 38

Materials: Yellow Dennison Flameproof Crepe Paper, #15 Wire (or lightweight wire coat hangers), 5½″ diam. paper paint bucket or ice cream container, masking tape, paste. Tape 8-13″ lengths of #15 cotton covered wire to sides of paper bucket. (If you use coat hanger wires, wrap them first with ½″ wide strips of crepe paper.) Bend wires to shape cornucopia and tape together at tip. Wrap 'round and 'round (starting at open end) with 1½″ wide strips of Yellow Crepe Paper which have been crimped on one edge. Fill to overflowing with fresh or artificial fruit and nuts.

Harvest Nut Cups

Materials: Yellow Dennison Flameproof Crepe Paper, Souffle (or portion) Cups, Hors d'oeuvre Picks, Dennison Gummed Seals in design of your choice (we used cornucopia seals), Paste. Paste strip of crimped Crepe Paper left over from cornucopia, around cup. Tape seal to end of pick. Tuck pick in cup filled with assorted nuts.

Place Cards

Materials: Dennison (green) Mat Stock (heavy constructions paper), Dennison Gummed Seals of your choice (we used chrysanthemums), Ex-acto knife or razor blade.

Cut 3″ x 2″ pieces of mat stock. Fold in half the 3″ way. Flatten. Stick gummed seal half above and half below fold. Cut closely around upper half of seal with Ex-acto knife or razor blade. Refold, allowing upper half of paper-backed seal to extend above crease. Letter the names in ink.

Spool Clown

shown on page 39

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Aunt Lydia's" Heavy Rug Yarn, Article 235, 1 skein White, and "Hercules" Mercerized Sewing Cotton, 1 spool White. Pieces of felt: 4″ x 6″ Red, scraps of White and Black. Glue, cardboard.

Hat: Cut from Red felt, sew back seam. Wind yarn over a 1″ cardboard 15 times. Slip from cardboard, tie at center, cut both ends, and shape into pompon; sew to point of hat. Cut 3 small circles of White felt and glue to front of hat as shown. Glue hat in place.

Ruffle: Cut a ¾″ x 9″ strip of felt, gather, and glue to lower edge of spool. Wind yarn over a 1″ cardboard 50 times. Run an 8″ length of yarn through 1 end, slip off cardboard, and tie around neck. Cut eyes, nose, and mouth from felt, and glue in place as shown.

New Year's Eve Centerpiece

shown on page 38

Materials: Sheet of clear acetate. One 8″ plate of clear glass. Stemmed glasses. "SCOTCH" Brand "Magic" Tape (moisture-resistant). Red and black felt-tipped marking pens. Twelve small red tree balls on wire stems. Styrafoam block 4″ x 8″. Piece of heavy wire 14″ long. Six 12″ red candles and six low green candleholders. Branches of pine or other greens.

Clock Centerpiece: Cut twelve 2½″ triangles. Cut a 13″ length of tape and press it across center of plate, attaching a triangle at each end to slightly overlap edge of plate. Cut another 13″ strip of tape and apply to plate in opposite direction, attaching 2 more triangles; continue until all 12 triangles have been attached. With black marking pen, "paint" Roman numerals on tape around edge of plate. "Paint" face on tape in center of plate, and add clock-hands (pointing to 12 o'clock). With red marking pen, decorate triangle points as shown. Secure a tree ball to each point. Bend wire into "U" shape and attach (upside down) to back of clock with tape. To stand clock, push ends of wire into styrafoam block. Place 3 candles, if desired, at each side of clock. Arrange greens in front to conceal styrafoam.

Stemware: Cut acetate circles 1″ larger than diameter of glass. Apply 12 strips of tape at even intervals around edge of glass, and "paint" 12 Roman numerals on tape with a marking pen. Secure a circle to the bottom of each glass with tape, and paint hands on tape to point to 12 o'clock.

Card Party Queens

shown on page 39

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Star" Mercerized Sewing Thread, 4 spools White, and "Aunt Lydia's" Heavy Rug Yarn, Article 235, 1 skein White, and "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, ⅓ oz. Amber. Felt: 6″ x 9¼″ Turquoise, ¼″ x 12″ White, scraps of Red and Black for face. Sequins, 30″ length. White ribbon ¼″ wide, ½ yd. Pipe cleaner (6″), glue, cardboard.

Body: Place the spools on top of one another and glue together.

Skirt: Cut a length of Turquoise felt 3¾″ x 9¼″. Glue or sew sequins along ends and lower edge. Gather top edge and glue to top of 2nd spool from bottom, leaving a 1″ opening at front of waistline.

Arms: Cut a length of Turquoise felt ½″ x 4½″ and sew over pipe cleaner: bend a ¼″ loop at each end for hands. Glue arms to top of 3rd spool. Cut a length of White felt ¼″ x 6″ for belt; gather and glue around waistline.

Collar: Cut a length of Turquoise felt 1¼″ x 9¼″. Glue or sew sequins along ends and lower edge. Gather top edge and glue to top edge of 3rd spool. Glue a narrow strip of White felt in place at top of collar.

Hair: Cut nine 8″ strands of Amber. Glue center of each to top of 4th spool, then braid each side. Trim braids evenly and sew a ribbon bow on each. Cut eyes, nose, and mouth from felt scraps and glue in place as shown.

Tunic: Wind White yarn over a 3½" cardboard 60 times. Run an 8" length of yarn thru 1 end, slip off carboard, and tie in position as shown.

Buttons: Cut 6 small circles of Turquoise felt. Glue 1 to each side of belt at front, 1 on collar trim, and 3 to lower spools as shown.

Monk Bottle Cover

shown on page 39

Materials: KNIT-WIT. Knitting worsted, 4 ozs brown and 1 oz pink. One 12" chenille wire. Felt scraps. Twine for belt.

Note: Chart is on page 88. Other references within these directions are included in Knit-Wit basic instructions.

Body: With brown make double petal square rosettes (2 complete windings) as called for by pattern (see Knit-Wit instructions); use a single strand of yarn for open centers (see Figure 2) and lockstitch edging (see Figure 3A). Make one brown double petal round rosette with lockstitch edging for bottom of bottle cover. Join square rosettes in continuous interlocking rows (see Joining Square Rosettes) to form 3 pattern sections as shown. Join sides A and B of body section with lockstitch. Sew round rosette to lower edge of body, gathering body section evenly around.

Arms: Cut chenille wire in half, and secure to body at points indicated by dots. With brown make 14 triple petal rosettes; clip petals. Slip 7 rosettes onto each arm wire. With pink make 2 medium pompons (50 turns); tie to arm wires to form hands. Twist ends of arm wire together, and secure to body.

Head: Fold head section in half (fold line indicated by perforated line); sew side seams. With hood to the back, sew collar to head. With pink make 1 large pompon (100 turns) for top of head, 2 medium pompons (50 turns) for cheeks, and 4 small pompons (35 turns) for chin, nose, and ears. With brown make 1 large triple petal rosette (see Making Larger Rosettes) for hair. Slip ends of large pompon thru open center of large rosette and tie to top of head as shown. Tie remaining pompons in place.

Finishing: Cut eyes, eyebrows, mouth, and feet from felt, and glue in place. Tie twine around middle for belt.

Crocheted Cat

shown on page 40

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 ply, (4-oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull-out skein), 1 skein No. 1 White. Crochet Hook Size G. Cotton batting. Small pieces of pink and black felt. Red Pearl Cotton and Black "Speed-Cro-Sheen," 1 yd each. Ribbon, ⅓ yd.

Gauge: 9 sc = 2"; 9 rnds = 2".

Note: Do not join rnds.

Head: Starting at top, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around—14 sc. **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc; repeat from * 6 times more—7 incs. **Rnd 4:** Sc in each sc around, increasing 7 sc at even intervals. Repeat Rnd 4 until piece is 4" in diameter. Work even for 2½". **Dec Rnd:** * Sc in next 3 sc, dec 1 sc (to dec 1 sc, draw up a loop in each of next 2 sc, yo and draw thru all 3 loops on hook); repeat from * around. Repeat Dec Rnd until 22 sc remain. Stuff head with cotton batting. Dec 6 sc at even intervals on each of next 2 rnds. Break yarn, leaving a 10" end; thread needle and draw end thru remaining sts; pull tight and fasten.

Body: Starting at bottom, work same as for head until piece is 3½" in diameter. Work even for 2". **Next Rnd:** Sc in each sc around, decreasing 4 sc at even intervals. Work 1 rnd even. Repeat last 2 rnds 8 times more. Stuff body firmly. Continuing in sc rnds, dec 6 sc at even intervals on each rnd until all sts have been worked off. Sew body to head.

Tail: Ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnds 2-6:** Sc in each sc around, increasing 2 sc at even intervals (do not make incs over incs on previous rnd) on each rnd—16 sc. Work even for 4". Stuff firmly. Continuing in sc rnds, dec 2 sc on each rnd until all sts have been worked off. Sew tail to body.

Ears (make 2): Ch 7. **Row 1:** Sc in each ch across: Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc to last 2 sc, dec 1 sc. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until 1 sc remains. Sc in closely around ear, making 3 sc in each corner. Fasten off. Line ears with pink felt and sew to sides of head.

Finishing: Cut black eyes and pink nose from felt and sew in place as shown. Cut 2 paws from pink felt, cut points across front ends, and sew to bottom of body. With Pearl Cotton, embroider chain stitches for mouth. Cut three 5" strands of "Speed-Cro-Sheen," and draw under 2 sc for whiskers; tack in place. Tie ribbon around neck with bow at front.

See page 89.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 92

Over 7,000 Things to Make.... Over 7,000 Ways to Save and Earn On HOBBYCRAFTS & NEEDLEWORK

Send Coupon for

LeeWards FAMOUS FREE CATALOGS for yourself and 2 friends!

We have reserved copies of our big new 1962-63 Hobbycraft and Needlework Catalog for you and two interested friends. Just fill in the coupon below and we will send you Free and Postpaid not only our new current catalog but every new issue for a full year! You'll enjoy them and save money too.

Save ⅓ on Easy-to-make Things like This

- Toleware
- Needlepoint
- Paint by number kits
- Mosaic tile kits
- Flower, vine supplies
- Lovely hooked rug kits
- Leathercraft
- Candles
- Birds, Animals to paint
- Fruits
- Dolls to dress
- Jewelry
- 17 pgs. quick-to-make Christmas Gifts
- Enchanting designs to knit, crochet and embroider with easy-to-follow instructions.
- Quilts, Luncheon sets, Bags, Aprons, Towels, Afghan and Sweater sets

MAKE EASY MONEY, TOO for yourself, your club or your church—sell your creations at a nice profit. It's fun—it's rewarding—it's profitable. Don't miss these FREE great catalogs!

LeeWards ELGIN, ILLINOIS

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE CATALOGS

LeeWards, 840 N. State St. (Rt. 31) Elgin, Illinois
Send FREE Art Needlework Catalogs for 1 full year

Your name 62F4C
Address
City, State
Name of a friend 62F4D
Address
City, State
Name of a friend 62F4E
Address
City, State

Kitten and Ball

shown on page 40

Materials: KNIT-WIT. Knitting worsted, 2 ozs white and ½ oz red. Three 12″ chenille wires. Felt scraps. Red ribbon.

Pompons and Rosettes: Make 2 white pompons (40 turns). Make 46 white triple petal rosettes; (directions included in Knit-Wit kit) clip petals and comb out rosettes. Make 7 red rosettes; clip petals.

Head: Fold back ¼″ end of a chenille wire, and tie a pompon thru loop. Slip 6 white rosettes onto wire.

Front Legs: Fold 2nd chenille wire in half, and twist around body wire to form front legs. Cut 12 white rosettes to 1″, and slip 6 onto each leg wire.

Ball: Slip the 7 red rosettes onto 1 leg wire. Twist leg wires together and cut off excess wire. Comb yarn to conceal wire ends. Shape red rosettes to form ball between kitten's paws.

Body: Slip 7 rosettes onto body wire.

Back Legs: Fold 3rd chenille wire in half and twist around body wire to form back legs. Cut 14 rosettes to 1″, and slip 7 onto each leg wire. Bring leg wires forward and twist around middle of body wire; cut off excess wire, and comb yarn to conceal wire ends.

Tail: Slip 7 rosettes in back of leg wire. Fold back a small loop and tie pompon thru loop. Cut off excess wire.

Face: Cut eyes, tongue, ears, and nose from felt (or substitute button eyes) and glue in place Tie ribbon around neck.

Mountain Goat

shown on page 40

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted, 4 ply, Art. E. 232 (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins): 2 skeins each No. 1 White and No. 12 Black and a small amount of Beige. Crochet Hook Size G. Cotton batting for stuffing. Small pieces of white, red, black, and orange felt. Brown and Red Pearl Cotton, a few yds each.

Gauge: 5 sc = 1″; 5 rnds = 1″.

Head: Starting at nose with Black, ch 2, **Rnd 1:** 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around. **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc; repeat from * 4 times more (5 inc)—15 sc. **Rnd 4:** Sc in each sc around, increasing 5 sc at even intervals. 20 sc. **Rnds 5-7:** Work even (sc in each sc around). **Rnd 8:** Repeat Rnd 4—25 sc. **Rnd 9:** Work even. Mark off first 16 sc on last rnd for face. **Rnd 10:** Inc 4 sc at even intervals over face section, sc in each remaining sc. Work 1 rnd even. Repeat last 2 rnds 4 times more—45 sc. Work even until 4¼″ above tip of nose. **Dec Rnd:** Dec 5 sc at even intervals (to dec 1 sc, draw up a loop in each of next 2 sc, yo and draw thru all 3 loops on hook). Stuffing head firmly while working, repeat Dec Rnd until all sc have been worked off.

Ears (make 2): Starting at center with Black, ch 6. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, 3 sc in last ch; working across opposite side of chain, sc in each ch. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 2-3:** Sc in each sc across, making 3 sc in center of 3-sc group at rounded end. Ch 1, turn. Break yarn at end of Rnd 3. Cupping ears slightly, sew straight edges to head at points 3¼″ above tip of nose.

Face: Cut 2 dime-sized circles of orange felt and 2 slightly smaller circles of black felt. Center black circles on orange, and sew in place for eyes. Embroider nostrils and mouth with 2 strands of Red Pearl Cotton.

Horns: Cut 4 pieces of white felt to the size and shape shown (see page 89). Overcast curved edges of 2 pieces tog for each horn, and stuff firmly. Wind 2 strands of brown Pearl Cotton spirally around each horn, and tack strands in place at seams. Sew horns to head.

Body—Neck and Back: Starting at neck with White, ch 20. Join with a sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each ch around—20 sc. **Rnds 2-4:** Work even. At end of Rnd 4 drop yarn, attach a separate strand of White to next sc, and ch 11 for back. Fasten off and take up dropped yarn. **Rnd 5:** Sc in each ch on back, 3 sc in last ch; working across opposite side of ch, sc in each ch; sc in each sc of neck. **Rnds 6-7:** Sc in each sc around, increasing 3 sc across tail end. **Rnd 8:** Inc 5 sc evenly across tail end and 3 sc evenly across front end. **Rnd 9:** Work even. **Rnds 10-11:** Inc 5 sc evenly across tail end and across front end. Work 11 rnds even.

Underbody: On each of next 4 rnds, dec 6 sc evenly across back end and across front end (to dec 1 sc, skip 1 sc). Stuff neck and body firmly. Mark center-back on last rnd. **Next Rnd:** Sc in each sc to within 7 sc of center-back, skip next 14 sc, sc in each remaining sc. Work 2 more rnds over remaining sc, decreasing 1 sc at each side of opening. Break yarn and close openings. Sew front of head to upper rnds of neck so that it is tipped forward.

Legs: Directions are for front legs, with changes for back legs in parentheses (make 2 of each). Starting at hoof with Black, ch 15 (18). Join with sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each ch around—15 (18) sc. Work 7 (9) rnds even. Taking care to see that incs do not fall over previous incs, inc 1 sc on each of next 5 (5) rnds—20 (23) sc. Work 7 (8) rnds even. Fasten off. Stuff legs. Sew a red felt circle to bottom of each leg. Sew legs in place, having front half of last 3 rnds tucked in so that front legs are at an angle and back legs are straight.

Tail: With Black, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around. Work 5 rnds even. Fasten off. Stuff and sew in place.

Fringe: Cut 7″ strands of Beige and White. Double a strand to form a loop, draw loop thru a st at top of body, draw ends thru loop and tighten. Continue fringe around top of body and head. Trim head strands.

Two Grads

shown on page 39

Materials: AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, ⅓ oz White, and "Hercules" Mercerized Sewing Cotton, 1 spool White. Pieces of felt: 5″ x 9¼″ Black, ¾″ x 5½″ Green, 1″ x 4½″ White, scrap of Red for mouth. Two 6″ pipe cleaners, glue, cardboard, cotton, ribbon.

Head: Wind yarn over a 3″ cardboard 45 times. Tie at one end (top of head) with a 10″ length of yarn; cut other end. Fill center with cotton, and tie tightly about 2″ from top of head to form neck. Glue to top of spool and trim ends.

Cutting: Saving scraps, cut felt pieces as follows. Black: two 2½″ x 3″ strips (legs), 4½″ x 2½″ (coat), 4½″ x 1¼″ (center of hat), circle 2½″ in diameter (brim), 1½″ circle (top of

hat), ⅛" x ¾" (tie). Green: ½" x 5½" (arms), ⅛" x 4" (hatband). White: ½" x 3" (collar), 1" x 1½" (diploma).

Arms: Sew arm piece over 1 pipe cleaner, leaving ends (hands) uncovered; glue arms in position. Place collar around neck and stitch at front. Glue tie in place.

Legs: Cut 1 pipe cleaner in half, and bend a ¼" loop at 1 end of each half for feet. Sew felt pieces over legs, leaving feet uncovered. Glue legs in place and bend as shown.

Coat: Fold length of felt in half, then in half again. Slash 1" at top of 2nd fold for armholes; stitch tops of slashes together for shoulders. Gather back of neck and, inserting arms thru armholes, put coat on body. Fold back and stitch upper corners for lapels. Round off lower corners.

Hat: Sew center of hat to small (1½") circle and sew back seam. Mark a 1¼" circle in center of brim; make about 8 slashes from center to marked line. Sew on brim and hatband. Cut nose, mouth, eyes, and 2 buttons from felt scraps and glue on as shown. Roll diploma, tie with ribbon, and glue to hand.

Mr. and Mrs. Cat

shown on page 40

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Knitting Worsted ("Tangle-Proof" pull-out skeins): a 4-oz skein of No. 1 White, a 1-oz skein of No. 12 Black, and a few yds of Pink (for hat). Crochet Hook Size H. Cotton batting for stuffing. Beauty Rose and Spanish Red Pearl Cotton, 1 yd each. Black "Speed-Cro-Sheen," ¾ yd. Scraps of black, red, blue, and yellow felt. Pastel net, ⅛ yd. String of small wooden beads.

Gauge: 4 sc = 1", 4 rnds = 1"

Boy Kitten

Head: Starting at center top with White, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** Make 5 sc in sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around. **Rnd 3:** * Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc (an inc). Repeat from * around. **Rnd 4:** Sc in each sc around, increasing 5 sc evenly spaced. Repeat 4th rnd until there are 40 sc on rnd but do not have an inc directly over a previous inc. Work 8 rnds even. **Next rnd:** Sc in each sc around, decreasing 8 sc evenly spaced—(to dec 1 sc, draw up a loop in each of next 2 sc, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook). Repeat last rnd until 8 sc remain, at the same time stuffing head firmly while working. Break off, leaving a 6-inch strand. Thread into a needle and draw up sts tightly.

Body: Starting at neck edge with White, ch 10: join with a sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each ch around. **Rnd 2:** Sc in each sc, increasing 4 sc around. Repeat last rnd 6 times more—38 sc. Work even until 5¾" from start. **Next Rnd:** Sc in each sc, decreasing 7 sc around. Repeat last rnd 3 times more, stuffing body while working—10 sc remain. Dec 5 sts at even intervals on next rnd. Break yarn and finish as for Head. Sew neck edge to Head.

Arms (make 2): Starting at paw with White, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** Make 9 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnds 2-6:** Sc in each sc. **Rnds 7-9:** Inc 1 sc on each rnd. **Rnd 10:** Work even. **Rnds 11-12:** Dec 5 sc around, stuffing arm while working. Break yarn and finish as for Head. With 2 strands of rose Pearl Cotton, pinch paw and make 4 long overcast sts for claws. Sew arms in place.

Tail: Starting at tip with Black, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** Make 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** Sc in each sc. Repeat Rnd 2, increasing 1 sc every 2½ inches 3 times—8 sc. Work even until 8¼" from start. Break yarn, leaving a 6" end. Stuff tail and sew in place.

Hat: Starting at top with Pink, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** Make 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** Make 2 sc in each sc around. **Rnd 3:** Inc 1 sc in every 2nd sc around. **Rnd 4:** Inc 6 sc around—24 sc. Work 5 rnds even. Fasten off. **Cord:** Attach Pink at center-top, ch 8. Break yarn, leaving a 4" end. **Tassel:** Wind Pink around 2 fingers 4 times; slide off fingers and tie at center. Cut loops and bring ends tog to form tassel. Wind yarn around tassel near the top, and secure loose end of Cord to top of tassel. Stuff hat and sew in place.

Face: Cut 2 circles (¾" diameter) of yellow felt and 2 smaller circles (½") of black felt; place black circles over the yellow and sew in place for eyes. Sew on a small black felt triangle for nose. With 2 strands of red Pearl Cotton, embroider 1 fly stitch for mouth. Cut a red felt oval (¾" x ¼"); cut oval in half, and sew straight edge of one half to side of mouth for tongue. Cut three 4" strands of "Speed-Cro-Sheen;" draw thru face for whiskers. Cut 2 black felt triangles (1¼" sides) for ears; gather one side of each and sew to head, starting next to hat.

Feet: Cut 2 pieces of red felt, 4" x 1¼", for feet. Round the corners at narrow ends. Fold piece in half, with rounded ends meeting, to form foot; sew edges tog while stuffing loosely. Sew feet in place.

Tie: Cut 2 pieces of net 7" x 2". Place one over the other, and form loops by bringing narrow ends tog at center. Fold another small piece lengthwise, and place it over the narrow ends; tighten to form bow tie, and sew in place.

Girl Kitten

Head: Work same as for Boy until there are 35 sc. Work 8 rnds even. Continuing in sc rnds and stuffing head while working, dec 7 sc at even intervals on next 4 rnds—7 sc remain. Complete as for Boy.

Body: Work same as for Boy until there are 34 sc. Work even until 4¾" from start. Continue as for Boy until 6 sc remain. Break yarn, and draw up sts tightly. Sew neck edge to head.

Arms: Work same as for Boy, but work only 3 (instead of 4) rnds even.

Tail: Work same as for Boy, but inc only to 7 sc and work even until 7½" from start.

Face—Eyes: Cut 2 black felt triangles with ½" sides; cut one edge to form eyelashes as shown, and sew in place. Cut 2 blue felt circles (⅜" diameter) for eyes, and sew in place just below eyelashes. Make mouth same as for Boy. Make nose, whiskers, ears, and feet same as for Boy but slightly smaller.

Hat: Cut a piece of net 21" x 4". Fold in half lengthwise, gather tightly along fold line, and sew in place. Wind beads around neck and fasten.

His and Her Baby Dolls

shown on page 40

Materials: "His" doll AMERICAN THREAD COMPANY "Aunt Lydia's" Heavy Rug Yarn, Article 235, 2 skeins White for body and scraps of Yellow or Black for hair, and "Star" Six Strand Mercerized Embroidery Cotton, 1 skein Baby Blue. Scraps of Lt. Blue, Red, and Pink felt. Embroidered edging 3" wide, ¼ yd. White flannel or lightweight felt, ¼ yd. Ribbon ¼" wide, 2 yds. Cotton. Glue.

Arms: Wind yarn over a 17" cardboard 33 times; slip from cardboard,

Continued on page 84

HIS AND HER BABY DOLLS

Continued From Page 83

tie at center, then cut both ends. Divide each half into thirds and braid tightly to within 1″ of end; tie at wrists and trim ends evenly.

Body: Wind yarn over a 19″ cardboard 66 times; tie one end and cut other end. Fill head section with cotton, and tie about 3½″ below top of head to form neck. Insert arms, and tie main section about 2½″ below neck.

Legs: Divide yarn in half; then divide each half into thirds and braid tightly to within 1″ of bottom. Tie at ankles and trim ends evenly.

Hair: Cut eleven 3″ strands of colored yarn and sew each in place at center of head. Cut facial features from felt scraps and glue on as shown.

Cap: Gather back of edging. Sew a 9″ length of ribbon to each end near front. Sew cap in place and tie at chin.

Kimono: Cut a length of fabric 9″ x 26″; fold in half so that each half is 13″ long. Place a marker 3″ below fold on each edge; place another marker 1¼″ in from each outer marker for underarm. Trim away underarm fabric on each side, cutting between markers then between underarm marker and lower corner. **Neckline:** Place a marker 3¾″ in from each edge of fold. Cut out a rounded neckline within these markers, cutting to a depth of ½″ at center of neckline. **Front Opening:** Slash from hemline to neck on front. Sew underarm seams. Work blanket st around front edges, neck, and sleeve openings. Cut six 7″ lengths of ribbon; sew 1 set at front of neck opening and the other 2 along front as shown, and tie in bows.

"Her" Doll

Work same as for "His," but do not braid legs; trim strands to same length as Kimono. Do not cut yarn for Hair, but form loops on top of head and sew in position. Finish face as shown. Sew Cap in place. Use Pink Embroidery Cotton for Kimono trim.

Jacket with Convertible Collar

shown on page 27

Directions are for size 14: Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

Materials: Mary Maxim Cloudspun wool, 12 (12-12-13) skeins Main Color (MC) and 7 (8-8-8) skeins Contrasting Color (CC). One pair of Mary Maxim Knitting Needles No. 5 (Equivalent American Gauge No. 8), OR SIZE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN GAUGE GIVEN BELOW: Buttons, 7.

Gauge: 4 sts = 1″.

Pattern Stitch—Row 1: With CC * k 1, bring yarn in front of work, slip next st as if to p, throw yarn to back of work, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** With CC, p. **Row 3:** With MC, k. **Row 4:** With MC, p. **Row 5:** With CC * bring yarn to front, slip 1 st as if to p, throw yarn to back of work, k 1, repeat from * across. **Row 6:** With CC, p. **Row 7:** With MC k. **Row 8:** With MC, p.

Back: With MC cast on 64 (68-72-76) sts. **Row 1:** K 1, p 1 across row. **Row 2:** K (right side). Repeat these 2 rows once and row 1 again. Work in pattern stitch for 14 (15-15-15½″). **Armhole:** Cast off 4 (4-4-4) sts at beginning of next 2 rows. K 2 tog at the beginning and end of next 8 rows. Continue in pattern until work measures 7½ (7½-8-8½″) from armhole. **Shoulder:** Cast off 6 (6-6-6) sts at beginning of next 4 rows. Cast off 5 (6-6-7) sts at beginning of next 2 rows. Cast off remaining sts.

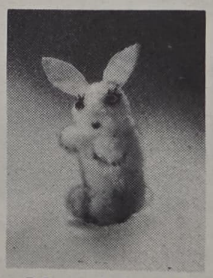
Left Front: With MC cast on 33 (35-37-39) sts. Work first 5 rows as for back. Join CC, k in pattern to last 6 sts, join another ball of MC, k last 6 sts. **Next and all alternate rows:** K 1, p 1 for 6 sts in MC, continue row in pattern. Continue in pattern with border in MC for 14 (15-15-15½″). **Armhole:** Cast off 4 (4-4-4) sts at beginning of row. Work even until piece measures 5½ (5½-5½-6″) from armhole. Cast off 7 (8-8-8) sts at neck edge. K 2 tog at neck edge on next 3 (3-5-6) alternate rows. **Shoulder:** When piece measures even with back at shoulder, cast off 6 sts at shoulder edge at the beginning of next 2 alternate rows. Cast off remaining sts.

Right Front: Work to correspond, making 6 buttonholes at even intervals. **To make buttonholes:** K 2, cast off 2, k 2. On next row cast on 2 sts over buttonhole opening.

Sleeves: Cast on 26 (28-30-32) sts. Work 5 rows as for back. Join CC and continue in pattern. Inc 1 st each end of needle every 4th row twice, then every 6th row until there are 48 (50-52-54) sts. Knit in pattern until piece measures 17 (18-18-18″). Cast off 4 sts at the beginning of next 2 rows. K 2 tog at beginning and end of alternate rows until 12 sts remain. Cast off.

Collar (All MC): With MC cast on 75 sts k 1, p 1, across. K next row (right side). **Next Row:** K 1, p 1, across. **Next Row:** * Inc 1 st in first and last st. **Row 5:** P 1, k 1 across. **Row 6:** K. **Row 7:** Inc in 1st and last st, k 1, p 1, across. **Row 8:** K. Repeat from * once (83 sts). Work 3 rows in pattern st without inc. On next row k 3, cast off 2, k remainder of row (right side). On next row cast on 2 sts over buttonhole opening, working in pattern, K 2 rows in pattern. K 2 tog at beginning and end of every row until 67 sts remain. Cast off 2 sts at beginning of next 2 rows. K to 10 sts from end, turn, sl 1, k in pattern to 10 sts from end, turn, sl 1. K to 15 sts from end, turn sl 1, k in pattern to 15 sts from end, turn sl 1. K to 20 sts from end, turn, k in pattern to 20 sts from end, break yarn, sl these 20 sts on needle without knitting. Join yarn at beginning (63 sts), k 2 tog, k 7, k 2 tog, k 8, k 2 tog, k 3, k 2 tog, k 11, k 2 tog, k 3, k 2, k 8, k 2 tog, k 7, k 2 tog. Purl next row dec 6 sts at even intervals; cast off.

Finishing: Sew collar to neck edge, leaving rounded part free. Do not sew to band edge but start immediately after band, working any fullness into front and leaving back of neck smooth. Work sc around edge of collar if desired. Sew shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Block. Sew on buttons.



Miniature Rabbit

shown on page 40

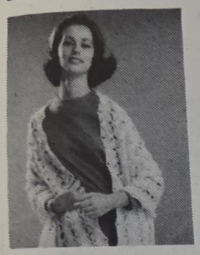
Materials: KNIT-WIT. Knitting worsted, ⅔ oz. Chenille wire 6″ long. Felt scraps.

Pompons and Rosettes: Following manufacturer's (Knit-Wit) basic instructions, make 1 large pompon (80 turns), 4 small pompons (15 turns), 1 small pompon (25 turns) of matching or contrasting color for tail, and 7 triple petal rosettes. Clip rosette petals.

Assembly: Fold back ¼″ at end of wire, and tie large pompon thru loop for head. Trim pompon. Cut 1 rosette to ½″ and slip onto wire for neck. Cut 6 rosettes to 1″ and slip 1 onto wire. Loosely tie 2 pompons to wire for front legs. Slip 4 rosettes onto wire. Loosely tie 2 pompons to wire for back legs. Tie tail pompon to opposite side of wire. Slip last rosette onto wire and

fold wire to hold it in position; cut off any excess wire.

Finishing: Cut ears, nose, eyes, and tongue from felt and glue in place. Use buttonhole thread for eyelashes if desired.



Hairpin Lace Stole

shown on page 41

Stole measures approximately 25″x72″.

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Super Fingering, 3-Ply, Art. E. 239 (1-oz "Tangle-Proof" pull-out skeins): 6 skeins each No. 722 Lt. Pink and No. 1 White. Two-inch Hairpin Lace Staple. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 1.

Gauge: 6 loops = 1″; 2 strips joined = 5″.

First Strip: Use a double strand of yarn (1 strand of Pink and 1 strand of White) unless otherwise directed. Place a loop on left prong with knot at center of staple. Bring working strand from knot around right prong to the back. Insert hook in original loop and, keeping knot at center, yo and draw thru loop. * Raise hook to an upright position with hook-end down; pass hook thru staple and turn staple one-half turn to the left (working strand is around right prong); insert hook in front loop of left prong and make an sc. Repeat from * until staple is filled with loops. **Note:** For ease in counting, mark every 25th loop on each side of strip. When staple is filled, remove all but the last 4 loops from staple and continue as before until there are 368 loops on each side of strip. Fasten off.

Edging: Attach a single strand of Pink to center at end of strip, ch 1, sc in same place. Make 2 knot sts (to make a knot st pull up loop on hook to measure ⅜″, with left hand holding working strand below hook slightly away from the loop yo and draw thru loop, insert hook between the loop and the working strand behind it and make an sc); * (ch 1, keeping the twist in all loops sc in next loop) 4 times; make 2 knot sts; (ch 1, sc in next loop) 4 times; make 1 knot st; insert hook in next 8 loops and make an sc (large group made); make 1 knot st. Repeat from * 22 times more; make another knot st, sc in center at end of strip. Beginning with first 2 knot sts, work along other side of strip in same way, ending with another knot st, join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Second Strip: Make 368 st loops on each side of strip as before. **Edging and Joining:** Attach a single strand of White to center at end of strip, make 2 knot sts; (ch 1, sc in next loop) 4 times; make 1 knot st; with wrong side of last strip facing up, sc in the loop of knot st preceding the large group at end of last strip; sc in the loop of knot st following same large group; * make a knot st; (ch 1, sc in next loop) 4 times; make a knot st; sc in loop of next knot st on last strip; make a large group; sc in loop of next knot st on last strip; make a knot st; (ch 1, sc in next loop) 4 times; sc in loops of next 2 knot sts of last strip; repeat from *, ending with a large group, sc in loop of next knot st on last strip, make 2 knot sts, sc in center at end of strip. Work along 2nd side in same way as for 2nd side of 1st strip. Join and fasten off. Alternating the color of the edgings, join 8 more strips in same way as 2nd was joined to 1st. Block lightly.

Miniature Poodle

shown on page 40

Materials: KNIT-WIT Pompon Maker. Knitting worsted, ½ oz. Two 12″ chenille wires. Ribbon for collar.

Pompons: Following manufacturer's (Knit-Wit) basic instructions, make 8 medium pompons (60 turns) and 2 small Pompons (30 turns).

Body—Legs and Back: Cut a chenille wire in half, and make 2 bends 2″ apart on each half (at top of front leg and at top of back leg. **Head and Tail:** Bend 2nd chenille wire in half (top of head). Bend wire again 2″ below top of head and, starting at this point, twist it around the 2 wires that form poodle's back. Leaving about ½″ for tail, cut off excess wire; make small loop at end of tail. Midway between top of head and top of front legs, bend wire to tilt head slightly forward.

Finishing: Bend ½″ loop at bottom of each leg to form paws. Wind yarn around wire, covering all of wire except paws. Trim medium pompons and tie 2 to each leg. Sew small pompon to head, tie on bow. Cover paws with CC Yarn glue felt facial features.

Man's Scarf

shown on page 41

Scarf measures approximately 14″x48″.

Materials: HERO 4″ Weave-It. Fingering or Sports Yarn, 3 ozs. Crochet Hook.

Note: Use yarn double.

Hourglass Pattern—Row 1: Weave plain. **Row 2:** W 2, U 3, * O 1, U 3; repeat from * 5 times more, W 2. **Row 3:** W 4, U 3, * O 1, U 3; repeat from * 4 times more, W 4. **Row 4:** W 6, U 3, * O 1, U 3; repeat from * 3 times more, W 6. **Row 5:** W 8, U 3, * O 1, U 3; repeat from * twice more, W 8. **Row 6:** W 10, U 3, * O 1, U 3; repeat from * once more, W 10. **Row 7:** W 12, U 3, O 1, U 3, W 12. **Row 8:** W 14, U 3, W 14. **Rows 9-16:** Repeat Rows 8 thru 1 in reverse order.

Main Section: Weave 52 squares in pattern. Matching patterns to form diamonds, join squares (4 rows of 13 squares each).

Fringe: Cut 3 or 4 strands of yarn 10″ long. Double strands to form loop at center. Insert crochet hook thru 1st scallop on a short end of scarf, catch the loop and pull it thru; then draw ends thru loop and pull to tighten. Make fringe in this way in every other scallop along short ends of scarf. Trim ends evenly.

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT

BACK ISSUES

☐ SPRING-SUMMER '59 #33
☐ FALL-WINTER '59 #34
25¢ each

☐ SPRING-SUMMER '60 #35
☐ FALL-WINTER '60 #36
☐ FALL-WINTER '61 #38
☐ SPRING-SUMMER '62 #39
50¢ each

ALL 6 ISSUES FOR $2.25
Plus 10¢ postage for each book.

Modern Needle-Craft Dept. 0 32
551 Fifth Avenue New York 17, N.Y.

Enclosed is _____ for issues checked in box plus 10¢ postage for each book.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
ZONE _____ STATE _____

How-to chart for Man's Roll collar Jacket

shown on page 31

CHART FOR BACK

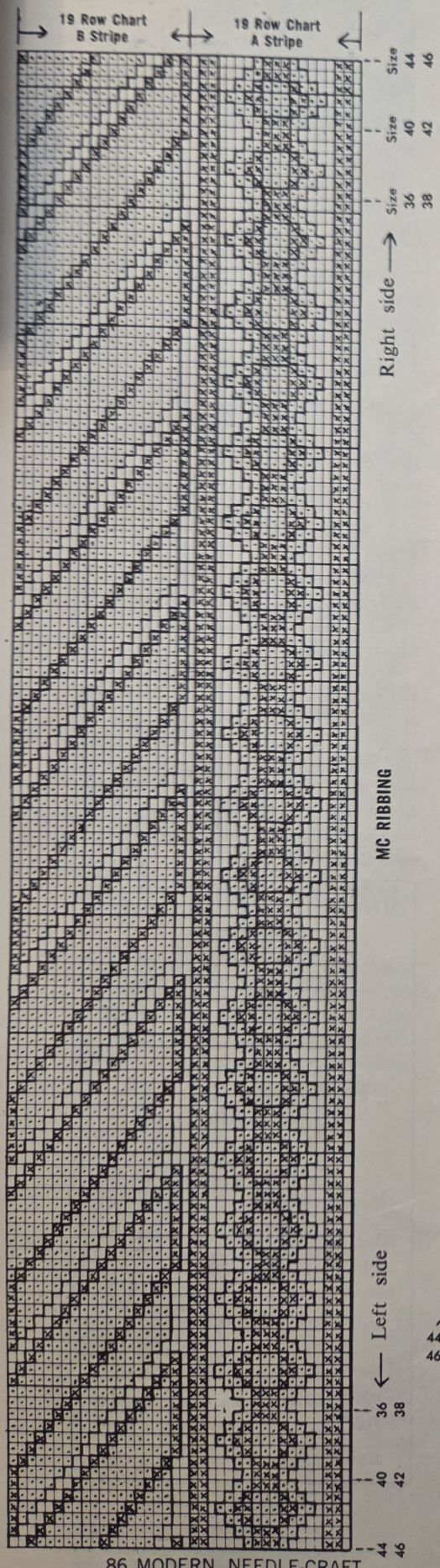


Chart for Right Front

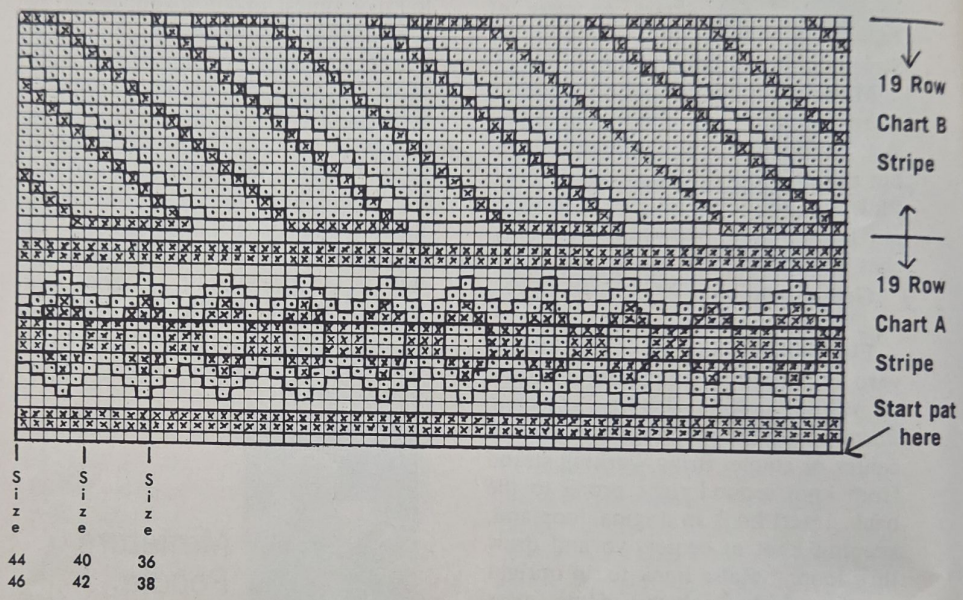
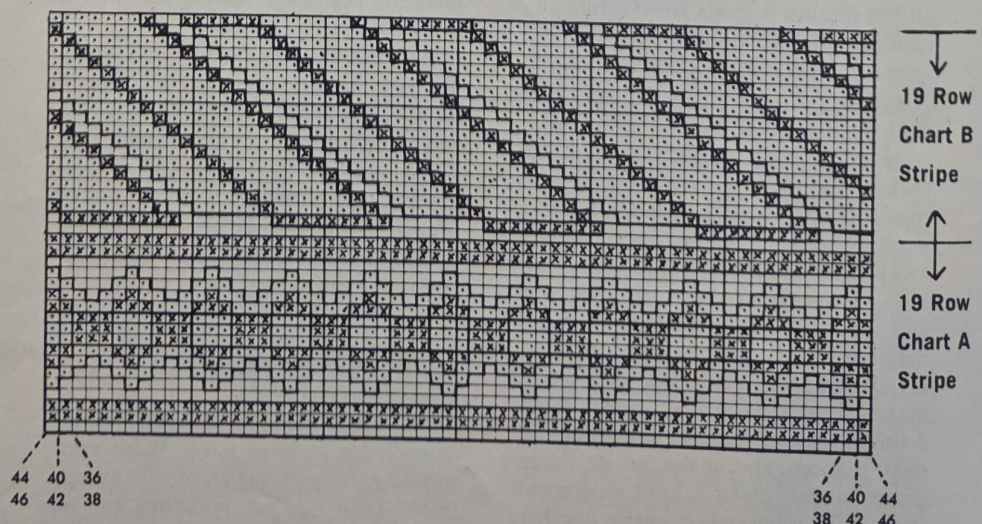


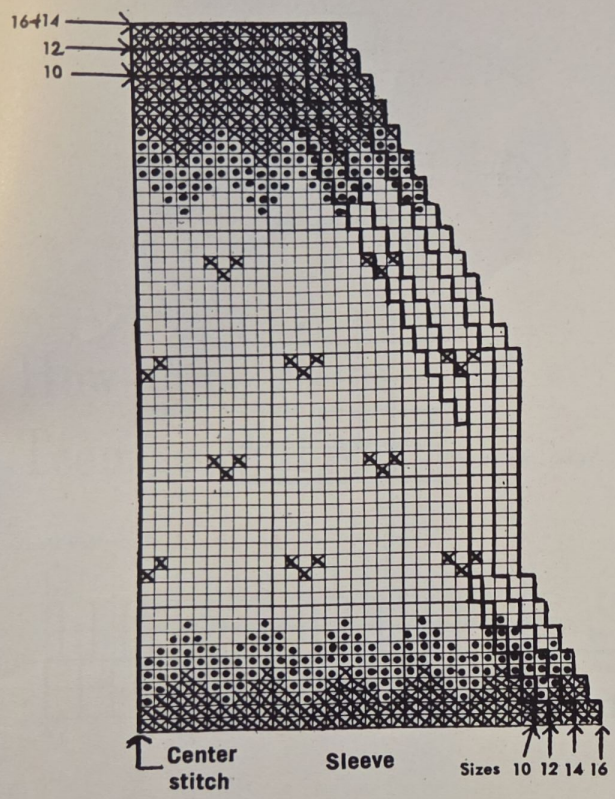
Chart for sleeve

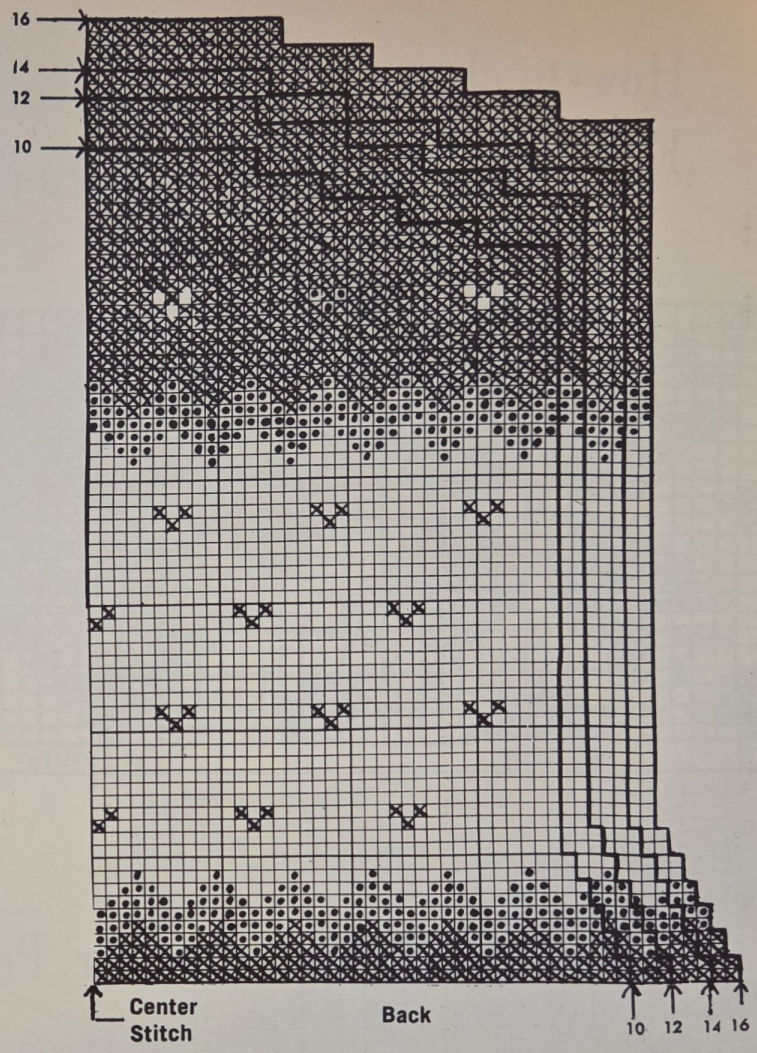


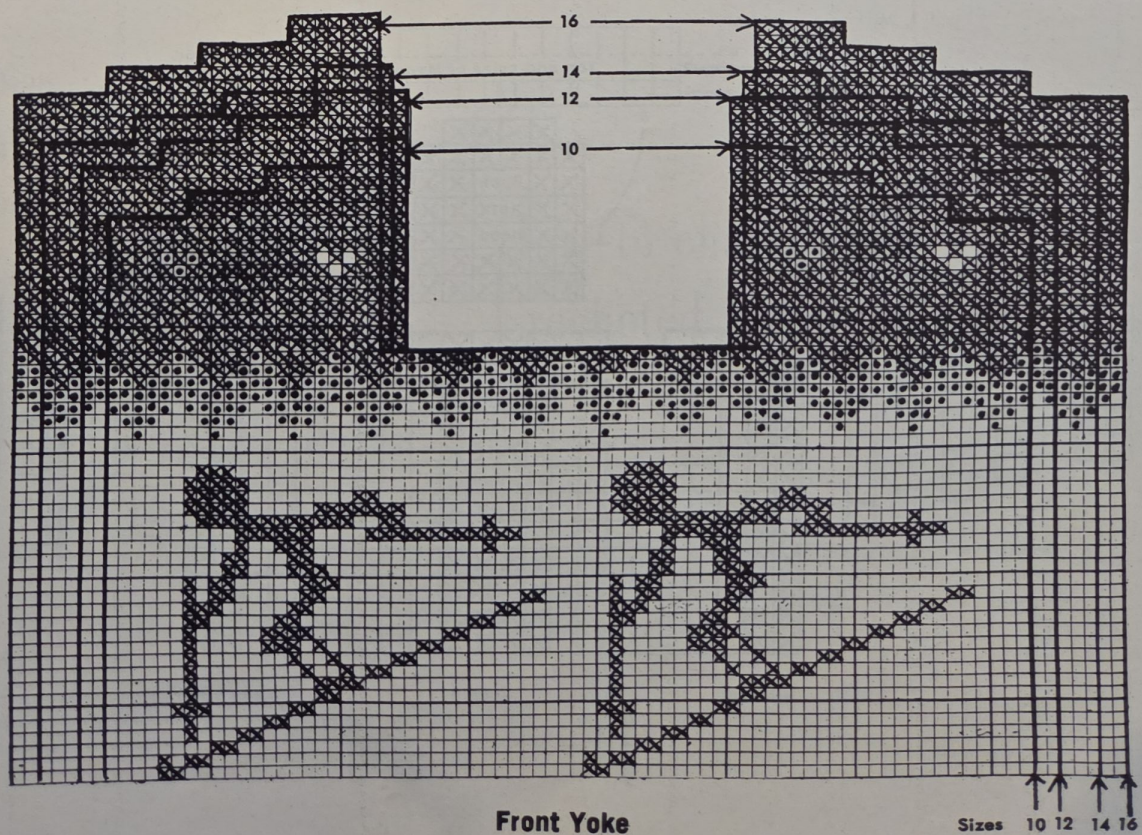
MC ..... ⊡ Color A ..... □ Color B ..... ⊠

How-to chart for Ski Sweater

shown on page 36







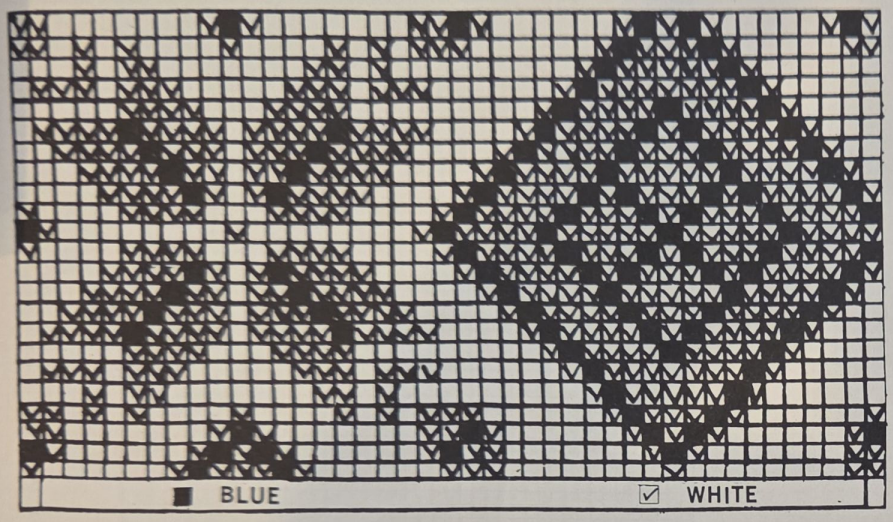
Navy ..... ⊠

Pink ..... □

White ..... ⊙

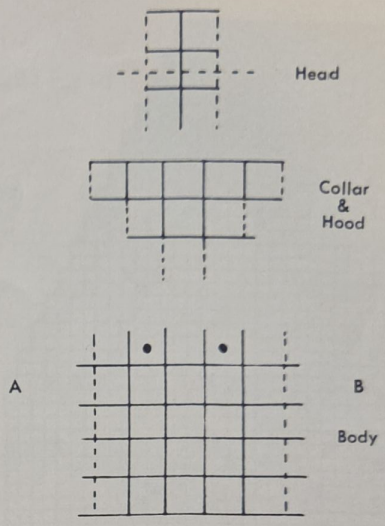
How-to chart for Fair Isle Jacket

shown on page 34



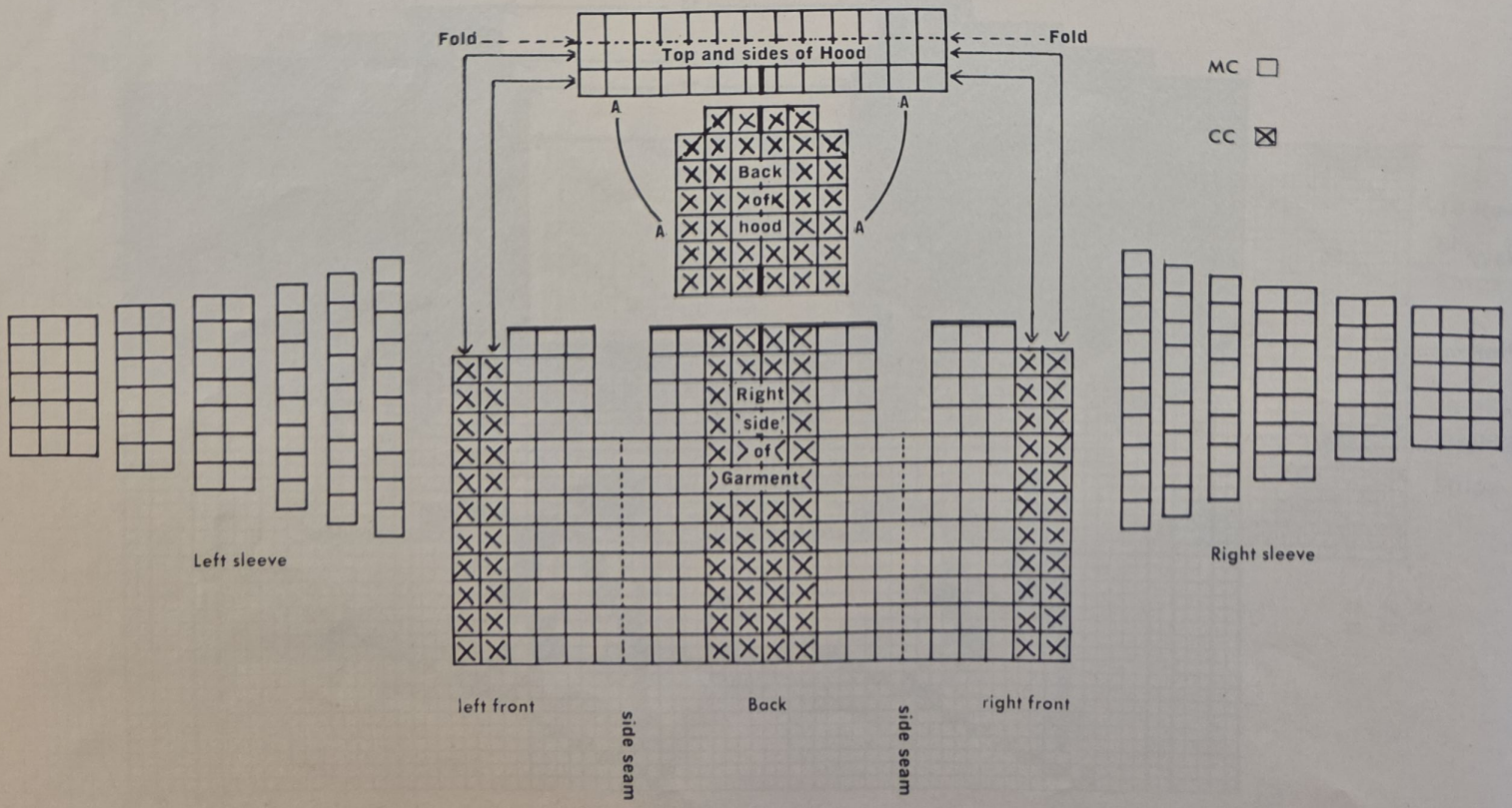
How-to chart for Monk Bottle Cover

shown on page 39



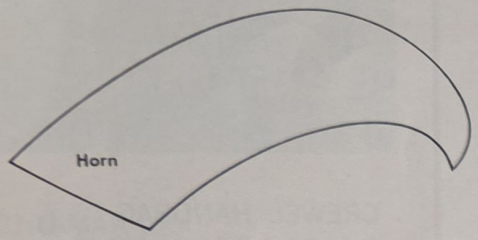
How-to chart for Penquin Jacket

shown on page 29



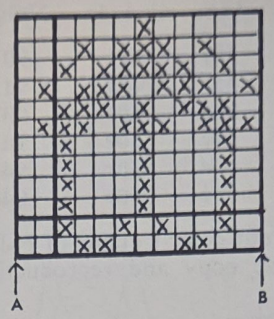
How-to chart for Mountain Goat

shown on page 40



How-to chart for Norwegian Cardigan

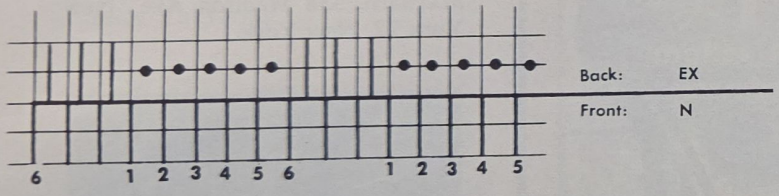
shown on page 26



How-to chart for Teenage Pullover

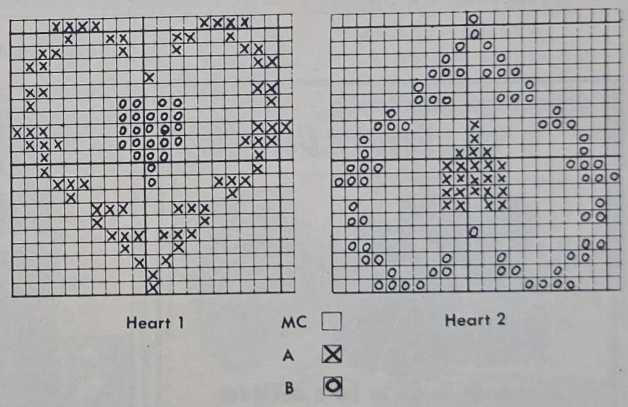
shown on page 34

Cable Pattern:



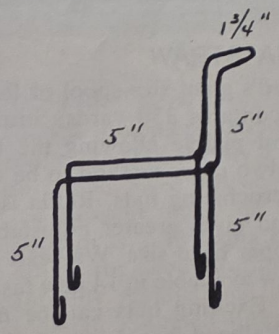
How-to chart for Blue Heart Slipover

shown on page 36



How-to chart for French Poodle

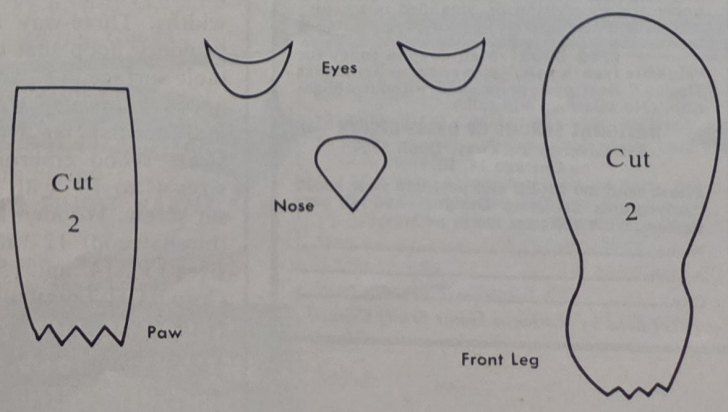
shown on page 39



1. Make FRAME from coat hangers. Front legs are separate pieces of wire. Twist onto neck wire then cut to length and bend.

How-to chart for Crocheted Cat

shown on page 40



PRICES of Printed Dress Patterns (featured on Pages 42, 43, 45-48) are listed below. Add 10¢ for each pattern if you wish First Class mailing. Send orders to: MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT, Pattern Dept., P. O. Box 177, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, N. Y.

IN CANADA: Send orders to: 60 Front St. West, Toronto 1, Ontario.

		Price				Price	
Number	Size	U.S.	Canada	Number	Size	U.S.	Canada
4592	___	50¢	50¢	9018	___	35¢	40¢
4665	___	35¢	40¢	9136	___	50¢	50¢
4681	___	50¢	50¢	9379	___	50¢	50¢
4884	___	50¢	50¢	9466	___	50¢	50¢
4954	___	50¢	50¢	9475	___	50¢	50¢
4971	___	50¢	50¢	9481	___	50¢	50¢

Send 35¢ for our color Catalog of Fall-Winter Printed Patterns. See descriptive copy and reproduction of Catalog cover on Page 43.

TOTAL ENCLOSED (NO STAMPS, PLEASE) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** ___ **STATE** _____

Dreams can come true in

Fashion Designing

Study at home to be a designer

Whether you wish to make a career of dress designing or dream of creating a fashion-right wardrobe for yourself and members of your family, National School of Dress Design offers you the opportunity to get essential basic training in spare time study at home.

To those with aptitude our interesting home study foundation course in Fashion Designing, Sketching, Pattern Drafting, Cutting and Fitting provides a sound, fundamental background which may open the door to a fashion career or help you to acquire new skills, a thrilling, satisfying know-how.

A leading home study fashion school

Backed by years of experience, our training covers all essential phases of styling and costume designing. Basic principles are taught by the inspiring "learn-by-doing" method, step-by-step under the supervision of qualified instructor who take a real interest in your progress.

Free book! Mail coupon today for valuable free book, "Adventures in Dress Design." Sent postage prepaid without obligation. (No salesman will call.)

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF DRESS DESIGN
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1707
Chicago 14, Ill.

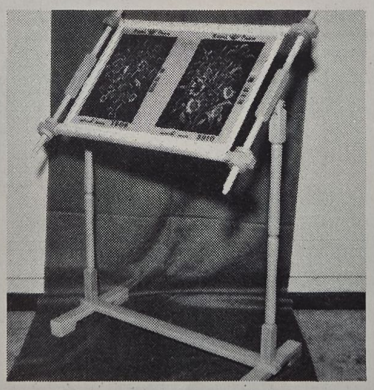
Please send me FREE and postpaid your book, "Adventures in Dress Design," and full particulars. This obligates me in no way.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Accredited by National Home Study Council



EMBROIDERY AND NEEDLEPOINT FRAMES

A wide selection of quality polished hardwood embroidery and needlepoint frames. Screw type table and floor frames for needlepoint and tapestry in 24", 27" and 36" tape widths. Three-way adjustable embroidery hoop that clamps on to a table surface in 8" and 10" diameter hoops. Unusual rotating tapestry and needlepoint frame in several sizes. Wood embroidery hoops in sizes 4" to 10" with special non-slip set screw. Wooden knitting needles (birch wood) 12" and 15" long in sizes 13", 14" and 15" from D.M.C. Corp., 107 Trumbull St., Elizabeth, N. J.

CREWEL HANDBAG

Colorful Jacobean design stamped on sturdy closely woven ecru "Crewel-Tex", a luxurious preshrunk textured part linen fabric specially created for crewel wood embroidery. Kit includes: frame, lining, all accessoried to entirely complete the 12" bag, crewel woods, and a crewel needle for the easy-to-do embroidery, plus instructions. $12.00 plus 25¢ postage from Alice Maynard, 558 Madison Ave., New York 22, New York.

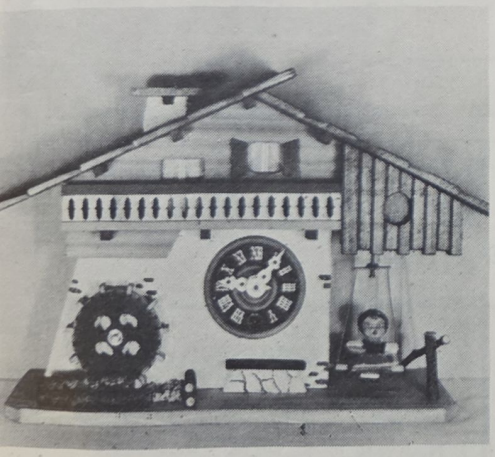
RAFFIA STRAW

Walbead's giant size spool of Raffia Straw contains 350 yards. Straw is thin and pliable allowing the two-strand two color method to be used when crocheting hats. Raffia is pliable and gives greater adjustability for proper head size. Walbead Raffia Straw available in 14 new fashion colors. Exciting hats can be made with Walbead bangles and Raffia. Illustrated brochure with complete instructions for making Raffia Straw (and wool) bangle hats available for 25¢ from Walbead Inc., 37 West 38th St., New York 18, New York.

continued

SHU-MAK-UP

Shu-Mak-Up is a color coating for shoes, handbags, and belts. Leather, suede, patent leather, nylon, mesh, straw, silk, satin or linen accessories can be easily colored at home in 30 minutes. In 24 fashion shades, Shu-Mak-Up is available in department stores, variety stores. Retail price $1.25 east of the Rockies, $1.00, Pacific Coast. From Shu-Mak-Up, Inc., 465 E. 31st Street, Los Angeles, California.



MUSICAL CLOCK

Exquisite timepiece, handmade by fabled craftsmen of Italy is equipped with a fine Swiss Music Machine. Plays pleasant music on the hour. Pendulum is a swinging child easy to adjust for accurate timekeeping. Beautifully handpainted in provincial design. Shipped direct to you from Italy, $17.95, plus a small customs duty collected by the postman. No C.O.D.'s. Money Back Guarantee. Holmes International, Dept. 50, 5230 Ramsdell, La Crescenta, Calif.

BACK VIEWS of patterns shown on pages 46-47

Only FAIR-TEX makes these 3 Remarkable INTRODUCTORY OFFERS!

featuring IMPORTED IMRA and INOXAL ALUMINUM NEEDLES

A FAIR-TEX EXCLUSIVE! The world's smoothest and sturdiest knitting needles priced at less than domestic needles.

INOXAL

6 PAIR in handy plastic case 0-5, 10" or 14"

Only $1.39 WE PAY POSTAGE

3 PAIR in handy plastic case 6-8, 10" or 14"

Only $1.29 WE PAY POSTAGE

or SINGLE PAIRS 10" or 14"

0-5 ..... 25¢
6-8 ..... 45¢
9-10½ ..... 55¢

All U.S. Gauge

IMRA

6 CIRCULAR NEEDLES Assorted All U.S. Gauge

A $7.50 VALUE

0-5 16", 24" or 29"

$4.19 WE PAY POSTAGE

SINGLE NEEDLES

0-5: 79¢ 6-8: 89¢ 10-10½: 99¢

Nylon Type cable, finest points guaranteed against breakage

DEALERS — if you are interested in increasing your needle profits . . . . DEAL WITH FAIR-TEX . . . . your inquiry will receive a prompt reply.

WE PAY POSTAGE ON ALL PRE-PAID ORDERS

SEND FOR GIANT 1963 FAIR-TEX YARN CATALOGUE

featuring THE WORLD'S FINEST YARNS

- spinnerin
- unger
- bear brand
- bernat
- all other name brands

YOUR KNITS WILL BE "PURLS" when you deal with "THE HOUSE THAT OFFERS EVERYTHING"

FAIR-TEX DISTRIBUTING CO.
868 6th Ave. New York 1, N. Y. Dept. AH

☐ RUSH GIANT CATALOGUE — 10¢ enclosed
☐ Send complete Mottex-Fairtex color card — 25¢ enclosed
☐ Send new, enlarged edition of Name Brand Color Charts — 35¢ enclosed
☐ Send both color charts — 60¢ enclosed
Send needle case: 10" ☐ or 14" ☐
0-5 $1.39 encl. ☐ 6-8 $1.29 encl. ☐
Send circular needles 0-5 ☐
Length..... $4.19 enclosed

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Make Big Money!
"Dress your Own" DOLLS

Start a profitable doll business of your own. It's really fun, and you can make lots of extra money too. Raise money for bazaars, schools, religious benefits, organizations. Standard's "dress your own" dolls are available in a wide range of styles: Baby Dolls—Toddlers—Hi-Heel Teenagers—Newborns—Slim & Chubby Girls—Miniatures—Boy Dolls—Action Dolls—Miniature Dolls for dressing—Faces for rag doll—and animal faces for stuffed toys. Sizes from 5" to 36" available.

SWEETHEART CHARM BRACELET only 25c

with FREE CATALOG OF UNDRESSED DOLLS

For Successful Doll Making!

Bracelet has chain of simulated pearls, 3 charms and fits all dolls.

Mail coupon today for profits tmorrow!

STANDARD DOLL CO.
Dept. MNC762, 23-83 31st St., L. I. C. 5, N. Y.

Enclosed is 25¢ for charm bracelet and FREE doll and accessories catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

HOME CAKE DECORATING SUPPLIES

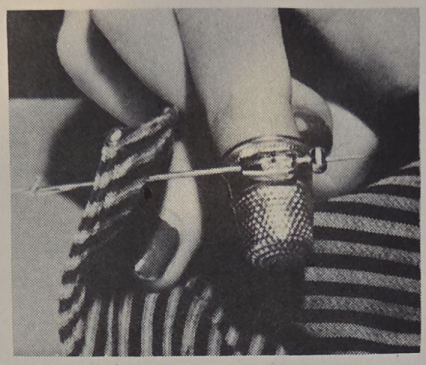
Imagine the praise you'll get when you put your own special cake on the table . . . *decorated like a professional*. Decorating is easy and fun with the right equipment.

You can get everything you need from us, by mail (except the cake). We stock over 150 different tubes, 14 professional concentrated paste colors in one-ounce bottles, cake molds, figurines, and many hard-to-find items for beginners as well as the experienced. "How-to" books, too!

Send 25c for a 44 page, illustrated catalog. Your 25c applied to your first order.

CAKE-CRAFT 1800 N. E. 2nd Street Portland 12, Oregon

continued



NIMBLE THIMBLE

Secret of the Nimble Thimble is a specially designed, patented Needl-Gripper, a tiny device attached to the thimble, that clutches the needle and doesn't let go until the needle is pulled completely through the fabric. Once through, the Needl-Gripper is released for continued sewing on tough jobs involving several layers of thick fabric, leather convas or plastic. Available in a handsome gift box, the golden Nimble Thimble retails at $1.25, from the Gift Horse, Dept. IC, Glen Gardner, New Jersey.

To Order

CHART

for

Chanel Print Jacket

Shown on page 22.

Send Large STAMPED, Self Addressed Envelope To:

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT
Charts 40
551 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT

TWICE A YEAR!

- ***SPRING-SUMMER*** —ON SALE IN JANUARY
- ***FALL-WINTER*** —ON SALE IN JULY
- ***A THREE-YEAR (6-issue) subscription is only $3.00***

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Modern Needle-Craft
551 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Enclosed is $3.00. Please enter three-year subscription for:

(PLEASE PRINT)

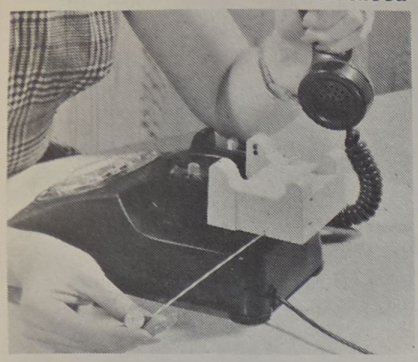
NAME

STREET

CITY ZONE STATE

☐ New ☐ Renewal

Start subscription with:
☐ This (40th) issue ☐ Next (41st) issue



MELODY PHONE

Makes waiting a pleasure. No longer does "Hold the phone, please" annoy both you and your waiting friend. If it becomes necessary to pause in your conversation, simply place the receiver on the Melody Phone and soft music greets the waiting listener. Melody Phone is made of same material and color as your phone and looks like part of it. To wind, pull cord on self rewinding pulley and it plays for about three minutes. Popular, Spiritual, Classical or Commercial music available. State type of music and color desired. Satisfaction guaranteed. $4.95 Postpaid, Melody Phone, Dept. MN1, 110 Madera Ave., Coral Gables, Florida.

No. 524

No. 526

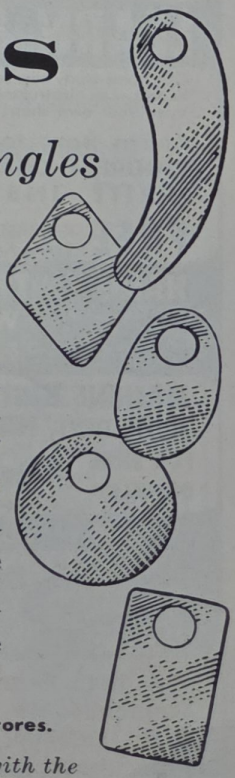
No. 525

No. 523

how smart of you to crochet your own beautiful

Bangle Hats

with WALBEAD *Quality Bangles*



Go ahead! Pick a bangle . . . any Walbead bangle. Over 35 exciting metallic, iridescent and opaque colors so gay 'n bright . . . flattering shapes so fashion-right! Imagine . . . now you can crochet your own lovely bangle hats at home . . . for year 'round wear. It's so easy . . . so economical . . . just pick the hat style you want—pick your favorite Walbead bangle, wool yarn or Walbead's Raffia Straw colors . . . and Walbead will give you complete crochet instructions. Thanks to Walbead, bangle hats are so fast, simple and fun-to-make!

Bet you'll want to crochet several . . . and why not? Millions of smart women have discovered the Walbead way to have beautiful "custom-look" hats! So, say it with bangles . . . Walbead quality bangles! Such an amazing value for sensible women who want to look smart . . . the thrifty way!

Available at leading variety, notion, trimming and department stores.

Insist on genuine Walbead products with the famous Indian Seals for finest quality.

WALBEAD Inc.

38 West 37th St., New York 18, New York

USE HANDY COUPON FOR ORDERING
Special Walbead Introductory Offer
IF NOT AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL STORE

WALBEAD Inc., 38 West 37th St., Dept. MN, New York 18, N. Y.

☐ Enclosed is 25c for instruction folder for crocheting 12 different bangle hats.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: Consisting of sufficient bangles, complete instructions and raffia straw **OR** wool yarn to crochet any of the illustrated hats in our advertisement (at right).

☐ **Enclosed is $3.00 for RAFFIA STRAW offer**

☐ **Enclosed is $2.00 for WOOL offer**

Check Style: ☐ No. 523 ☐ No. 524 ☐ No. 525 ☐ No. 526

Check Color:
☐ Mint ☐ Yellow ☐ White ☐ Orange ☐ Green
☐ Black ☐ Ice Blue ☐ Romance (Fuchsia) ☐ Natural
☐ Ice Pink ☐ Navy ☐ Red ☐ Coffee ☐ Sapphire

Name _____

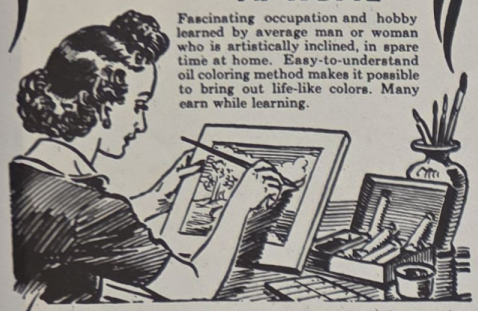
Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

Thrills . . . Fun . . . Earn . . .

COLORING PHOTOS AT HOME



Fascinating occupation and hobby learned by average man or woman who is artistically inclined, in spare time at home. Easy-to-understand oil coloring method makes it possible to bring out life-like colors. Many earn while learning.

EASY TO LEARN . . . Our practical instruction shows you how to do beautiful work. No previous training is needed, nor is it necessary to do any drawing or sketching. Find out how those with natural talent can be trained to color their own photographs and those of their friends and when experienced, seek work for studios, stores and others.

National Method Means Beautiful Work

Learn the "National Method" of coloring photographs and miniatures in oil. It brings out beautiful effects. Originated in a well-known Studio that for many years catered to the Gold Coast residents of Chicago. This type of instruction trains you in the late, modern method of coloring in vogue today.

FREE Booklet

If you seek increased independence, greater happiness, and a worth-while hobby, and you feel you have artistic talent, write for this FREE booklet. Find out more about this fascinating work and the opportunities in a comparatively uncrowded field. Send today for Free Booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. Sent postage prepaid, without obligation.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
835 Diversey Pkwy., Dept. 1707 Chicago 14, Ill.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
835 Diversey Pkwy., Dept. 1707, Chicago 14, Ill.

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE Booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. No salesman will call.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *Zone* ..... *State* .....

LEARN & EARN

Our home-study courses teach you to be an expert — an instructress — qualify you to open your own shop!

Learn how to: **MEASURE • FIGURE • CHART • DESIGN WRITE INSTRUCTIONS**

FREE Knitting problem book "What Every Knitter Should Know"

HAND KNITTING COURSE

Write Dept. **NA** For FREE Booklet

MACHINE KNITTING COURSE

WRITE DEPT. **NB** FOR FREE BOOKLET

"HOW TO OPERATE A KNITTING SHOP"

Special Course — Write Dept. **NC** For FREE Booklet

***Our 34th Year*—Directress: Sonna Noble, famous author, lecturer, teacher.**

SONNA NOBLE

SCHOOL OF KNITTING AND HANDICRAFT

221 KENNEDY ST., N.W.
Washington 11, D. C.

NEEDLECRAFT PATTERNS (featured on Pages 44-47, 49) are THIRTY-FIVE CENTS each. Send orders to: MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Needlecraft Service, P. O. Box 177, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, New York. Add FIVE CENTS for EACH PATTERN for First-Class mailing.

IN CANADA: Send 35¢ for EACH pattern to: 60 Front St. West, Toronto 1, Ont.

NUMBER	QUANTITY	NUMBER	QUANTITY
504—Turtle Cushion	____	7128—Christmas Motifs	____
543—Smocked Pillows	____	7135—Smocked Coverlet	____
586—Toaster Cover	____	7156—Cross-Stitch	____
693—Smocked Baby Set	____	7219—Pajama Bag	____
709—Puppy Doll	____	7220—Nursery Panel	____
743—Half Apron	____	7234—Santa Apron	____
765—Embroidery Motifs	____	7280—44-Inch Doll	____
784—Potholders	____	7292—Gift Slippers	____
847—Coverall Apron	____	7325—Embroidery Panels	____
852—Christmas Stocking	____	7382—Sock Doll	____
896—Sock Doll	____	7420—Kitten Doll	____
7041—Smocked Pillows	____	7472—Stencils	____
7053—Doll Pajama Bag	____	7488—Crocheted Hats	____

Send 25¢ for 1963 Needlecraft Catalog with over 200 designs to order.

TOTAL ENCLOSED (NO STAMPS, PLEASE) _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** ____ **STATE** _____

Crocheted Stole

shown on page 41

Stole measures 24″ x 80″ (not including fringe).

Materials: COATS & CLARK'S "Red Heart" Nylon, 3-Ply, Art. E 268, or "Red Heart" Orlon, 3-Ply, Art. E 263 (2-oz "Tangle-Proof" pull-out skeins): 6 skeins No. 679 Nile Green. Aluminum or Plastic Crochet Hook Size G.

Gauge: 2 open shells and 2 sc = 3½″; 1 row = 1″.

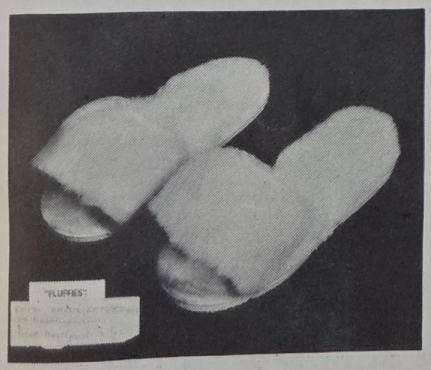
Stole: Make a chain 30″ long (5 ch sts = 1″). **Row 1:** In 6th ch from hook (dc, ch 2) twice and dc (open shell made), * skip next 3 ch, sc in next ch, skip next 3 ch, in next ch (dc, ch 2) 3 times and dc (another open shell made); repeat from * until 14 open shells have been made. Cut off remaining chain. Turn. **Row 2:** Skip first dc, sl st in next 2 ch and in next dc, sc in next sp, * 7 dc in next sc (shell made), sc in center sp of next open shell; repeat from * across—13 shells and 14 sc on row. Ch 5, turn. **Row 3:** In first sc (dc, ch 2) twice and dc; * sc in center dc of next shell, make an open shell in next sc; repeat from * across—14 open shells and 13 sc on row. Turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 alternately until piece measures 80″, ending with Row 3. Fasten off. Block.

Fringe: Cut 15″ strands of yarn. Double 8 strands to form a loop. Insert hook in center sp of first shell on one end of stole and draw loop thru; draw loose ends thru loop and tighten. Make 27 fringes at even intervals across each end. Trim evenly.

continued

NODDING DOLL

Answer Doll brings a new kind of reality to girls of all ages. Press her back and she nods "yes", press her tummy and she nods "no". Made of unbreakable vinyl plastic, fool-proof mechanism, and rooted hair. Doll comes with beautiful dress, stockings and plastic shoes. Height 10 inches, has sleeping eyes, sits, and stands. $2.98 plus 50 cents postage and handling. Standard Doll Co., Dept. MN, 23-83 31st St., Long Island City 5, New York.



"FLUFFIES"

Fluffies are as soft as fur—your feet will be in heaven when you wear them. Moth proof, colorfast and washable, they come in a variety of colors: white, powder blue, pink, yellow, black and red. Sizes: small —4-5½, medium—5½-7, large—7½-9; ladies $1.98, kiddies $1.79 from Betty Smith Enterprises, 29 Brightside Avenue, East Northport, New York.

You Can Make MORE MONEY Weaving Rugs

● A fascinating and profitable full or spare time business right in your home. It's easy to weave beautiful, serviceable rugs. Always a big, year around demand in every community. Easy to operate floor model loom weaves 36" wide, comes already threaded, fully equipped—ready to weave. We furnish complete information on looms and all equipment with offer given below.

Send 10¢ for our complete catalog, sample card, and low prices on carpet warps, rug fillers, shears, rag cutter, rag splicer, beam counter, looms and parts. Also: rags—prints—knits—and looper clips, in 10 and 50 lb. bales. If you now have a loom, please advise make and width it weaves.

OR. RUG COMPANY, Dept. 7282, Lima, Ohio

SAVE MONEY ON OUR LOW PRICES!

Sell GREETING CARDS & GIFTS

Christmas and All Occasion Cards
Over 250 Name Imprinted Christmas Cards
Wrappings
Stationery
Jewelry
Toys

MAKE EXTRA MONEY
For Your Organization or Yourself with Famous, Guaranteed

OVER 350 FAST SELLERS

21 Cards $1.00 up

FREE Gift With First Order

Hedenkamp FAST SELLERS

No experience needed. Organizations, housewives, students, shut-ins, others can make big profits to 100% plus bonus. Items sell on sight. Send for salable Samples on approval, Free Catalog, Free Album of Name Imprinted Christmas Cards, details. Free Surprise Gift with First Order.

FREE ALBUM of Name Imprinted CHRISTMAS CARDS 40 for $1.75 up

Mail Coupon Today

HEDENKAMP, Dept. ME-1
361 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
Please send me Samples on approval & all details.
Name .....
Address .....
City, Zone, State .....

SAVE UP TO 40%* ON Wonoco YARNS!

Since 1923, hundreds of thousands of women have bought Wonoco yarn . . . many for as long as 25 years!

That's because we offer fine yarns at savings as much as 40%!

Here's how we do it — **we buy carloads of raw yarn and have it processed to our own high standards of quality . . . we import direct, eliminating middlemen's profits . . . we sell direct and pass the savings on to you.**

Moreover, we go all out to give you the finest service, same-day shipments, easy-order blanks, etc.

And from time to time we send special bulletins on the very latest needlework fashions and novelties . . . at our usual low prices, of course. May we serve you too?

***NEW!* "NORSE SPUN"**
— the THICK 'n THIN homespun-type yarn — today's high fashion — at BIG SAVINGS

***NEW!* "TEEN-KNIT" BULKY**
— Make a HIT-OF-THE-CAMPUS sweater in a few hours. BIG yarn. BIG needles. BIG SAVINGS

50%-NYLON/50%-WOOL in all weights from fine to bulky

IMPORTED ANGORA • IMPORTED MOHAIR
in many new colors

ALL THE LATEST YARNS in ALL THE LATEST FASHION COLORS
ALL types of yarns in a great variety of colors. You get just the yarn you want in the exact color you want. Mothproofed, too.

Needles, Inst. Books, Etc.—Everything!

*some savings are much higher than 40% but we hesitate to mention the figures because they sound unbelievable.

COMPARE QUALITY and PRICES.
See the important savings.

SEND FOR THIS NEW BIG 1962-FASHION COLOR CARD with over 500 ACTUAL YARN SAMPLES.

Please send 25c to cover postage. Thank you.

Wonoco YARN COMPANY
New York's Largest Mail-Order Yarn Supermarket
Dept. N, 75 Essex Street, New York 2

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE since 1923

HELPFUL BOOKLETS AND SAMPLES

Below are booklets in which you will be interested. Figures on coupons correspond to numbers in text.

1. **REYNOLD'S YARN**—We offer volume 24—Continental Fashions in sweaters, 25—Ribbon Dress patterns, 26 Resort fashions, 27—Designer Coats, 28—Sweaters for men and women, 29 Fashions in dresses and suits. All 6 volumes for $3.75.

2. **YANKEE HOMECRAFT**—Knit Wit, a fascinating hobby for ages 8 to 80. Now you can make your own cuddly animals or create your own fashions. Use ribbon, yarn, or straw. New Knit-Wit Pattern Books: #66 Afghans, sweaters, hats, stoles, carriage covers, #67 Animal Pattern book, 27 novel cuddly animals, ideal for gift bazaars. #69 Ski sweaters, bottle cover originals, a complete assortment of colorful sculptured miniatures. An incomparable selection of colorful creations. Special combination offer—all 4 pattern books for $3.00 PPD.

3. **BEAR BRAND-FLEISHER** Vol. 65—"Continental Hand-Knits for Men and Women".... An Exquisite collection of Scandinavian type sweaters in both pullovers and cardigans especially created by European designers. Easy to knit with bulky yarns and the type of sweaters being worn for skiing and other winter sports as well as the college campus and all outdoor activities. Price 75¢ per copy.

4. **BERNAT:** Free leaflet in color showing covers of 40 knitting books (for reference in building up your knitting library) plus free directions for Chanel Jacket in Astrakhan loop-texture yarn. Free.

5. **KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED — PRAZISA:** This is the most unique automatic home knitting machine available with automatic ribbing attachment. Since the special offer is quoted in the advertisement, all pertinent information is included. Only if you are definitely interested in this machine which is equipped with spring latch needles where you don't drop stitches, send 25¢.

6. **COATS & CLARK**—COATS & CLARK Book No. 129, "EMBROIDERY", the second in our series, a colorfully illustrated, digest-size booklet gives a select variety of exquisite embroidery patterns covering Swedish Weaving, Assisi, Cross Stitch on gingham, and Crewel. Iron-on multi-empression transfers for some designs included. Price 29¢.

7. **MARY MAXIM** new 32 page full color sweater and rug kit catalog featuring more than 200 easy to knit sweater designs and striking rug patterns, also afghans, vests and accessory items. Price 25¢.

8. **SPEED-O-KNIT**—Write for booklet on "How I may obtain a Duo-Matic Knitting machine on easy-payment-plan." Free.

9. **American Thread Co., "Begin to Knit" STAR book #167.** Pocket sized manual containing all the information you need to learn how to knit. All the basic stitches and easy novelty stitches. Complete instructions for quick to make sweaters and accessories especially developed for the beginner. Price 29¢.

10. **WALBEAD**—The smartest and latest fashions in hats and sweaters are made the WALBEAD way. Crochet a wardrobe of hats with round, oblong, oval or swirl bangles and Walbead's Raffia Straw or wool yarn . . . highlight your wardrobe with sequin knitted sweaters. WALBEAD's various types of bangles and sequins are available in iridescent, opaque and standard metallic colors. Attractively packaged, they are available at notion counters in variety, chain, fabric and department stores. Literature and instructions for the making of crochet bangle hats and sequin knitted sweaters are available Free.

11. **ESKIMO YARNS**—Complete, helpful valuable sample card, with over 500 ACTUAL SAMPLE YARNS in a wide variety of colors and types to guide you, and MONEY-SAVING price list that tells why "Smart Knitters Who Know, Buy from Eskimo." Price 25¢.

12. **D.M.C. Hot Iron transfer book** featuring 18 alphabetized designs from A to Zed. 12 designs of the Zodiac, 12 decorative designs to incorporate into your monograms. Each transfer can be used several times. 32 pages of transfers for your most exacting monogram needs. Printed in France, it retails for $2.00 per copy.

13. **TRI CHEM'S NEW TUBE PAINTING BOOK**—The only complete book on ball point tube painting. 20 illustrated pages tell you all you need to know . . . 50¢.

14. **WEAVE IT WITH "WEAVE-IT"!**—You'll love it! Anything from Afghans to Baby Clothes, Baby Blankets, Sweaters, Skirts, Stoles, Pillow Covers, etc. Giant 4 inch squares. Make dozens of squares a day. Design your own Afghans and other items, or follow our easy to do instructions. Professional results on your first attempt. Enthusiastically used and endorsed by adults and children. Fascinating and educational pastime for childcraft groups. Ideal gift for shut-ins, convalescents, or all who desire handicraft hobbies. The 4" WEAVE-IT loom with 6" needle and instructions—Price $1.95.

15. **Philadelphia Yarn Company — CROCHETERS:** Bottle Covers are the rage. Send for free circular on how to order Chef Bottle Cover Kit.

16. **IF YOU ARE STOUT**—send for FREE 108-page LANE BRYANT STYLE BOOK. A smart collection of dresses, coats and suits, as well as sportswear, underwear, hose and shoes, all at really low prices. In sizes 38 to 60, styled for your figure!—FREE.

17. **KNITTING MACHINES UNLIMITED — STRIGO:** Double bed knitting machine. This is the latest double bed on the market for advanced machine knitters who like to accomplish more than the average knitter. Only if you are interested in the best, mail 25¢.

18. Now available . . . the new **MELROSE SUPREME** 1962 yarn sample card. You can choose from a selection of over 700 FIRST QUALITY YARNS in the comfort of your home. Every order of MELROSE SUPREME yarn is fully insured free of charge, plus you receive a free surprise gift. Send 25¢ today for your copy of this all new 1962 yarn sample card. Price 25¢.

19. **KNITKING — MODERN HAND KNITTER** — Free, full-color fashion brochure. Illustrates over 29 lovely new patterns. Tells all about how over a million fashion-conscious women now knit the latest styles with KNITKING at a fraction of the time and cost. Dresses, coats, socks, shrugs and rugs. Women's, men's, children's clothing all with beautiful hand knit look. FREE.

20. **The fabulous NEW EDITION of the FAIR-TEX YARN** catalog is now available. This page catalog features the outstanding lines of the world's finest imported and domestic yarns, names like Unger, Bernat, Botany, Nomotta, Mottex, Bucilla, Spinnerin, Fair-Tex, Columbia-Minerva and D.M.C. Price 10¢.

21. **SUSAN BATES** Pom-Pon maker. Children—teen age—adults have fun making Pom-Pons (yarn balls). Decorate hats—sweaters—scarfs—loafers—skates—gift packages—ski suits—blazer jackets with Pom-Pon tassels in single or multi colors. Easy—fast to make. Package contains three different sized Pom-Pon sets of indestructible plastic—makes five sizes. Instructions included. Price 79¢.

22. **WONOCO**—Big new sample folder with over 500 hundred actual samples in color! Has all the basic and novelty yarns. Wool, Bulky yarns, 50% wool, 50% nylon in 4 weights, 100% imported Mohair Angora, thick & thin yarn, dress yarns, etc., at big savings. Mailing charge, 25¢.

23. **NEEDLECRAFT AND HOBBY CATALOG**—If you like to crochet, embroider or knit—if you like to make handbags, doll materials or artificial flowers send for Lee-Wards famous needlecraft and hobby catalog—the world's largest. FREE.

24. **SUNRAY**—The largest discount mail order yarn house brings an entire yarn store into your own home. The Preferred Knitting Worsted and Germantown Nylon—The best buys in the country are illustrated on Page 63. Send 25¢ postage for money saving price list, illustrated catalog and color card with actual samples. Deduct this postage from your first order—25¢.

25. **EVENIT**—A precision Knitting Ring for all knitting and crocheting. Works with all yarn. Automatic tension insures even knitting. Greatly increases your speed. New ease and relaxation in knitting. Makes a lovely gift. Gold plated. Price $1.00.

26. **STANDARD DOLL CO.**—Dressing dolls for fun, for profit and organization fund raising is made easy with baby dolls, toddlers, high-heel teen-age dolls, miniature dolls and other varieties from Standard Doll Co. A sweetheart charm bracelet consisting of a chain of simulated pearls, 3 charms and fits most dolls, together with catalog of undressed dolls and dozens of doll accessories is available for 25¢.

27. **DO IT WITH FELT-IT'S** fun and so easy—beautiful! Illustrated folder showing 20 fashionable felt items to make for gifts. You can get this amazing folder and four 6" square samples which will include the new glitter felt—a fabric of the future! Only 50¢.

28. **DESIGN SMART** Fashions for yourself or others. Fascinating, profitable field. Learn at home in spare time. Practical basic training. Sound "Learn-by-doing" method. Free booklet. National School of Dress Design.

29. **(1) HAND KNITTING (2) MACHINE KNITTING (3) SHOP MANAGEMENT & MERCHANDISING COURSES.** All 3 Booklets from Sonna Noble School of Knitting and Handicraft. 25¢.

30. **OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS**—A fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Free booklet.

31. **CREWEL EMBROIDERY INSTRUCTIONS FREE**—with new 48-page color catalog from Herrschner's. Famous since 1899 for everything in Needlecrafts and Hobbycrafts from around the world—unusual projects and hard-to-get supplies for beginners and experts at low prices. Both Crewel Instructions and 63rd Anniversary Catalog are FREE.

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31					

MODERN NEEDLE-CRAFT, Dept. HB33
551 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me the booklets and/or samples I have circled. Enclosed please find the correct amount as given in the individual listings. PLUS 10¢ SERVICE CHARGE.

Not available after July 1, 1963

TOTAL ENCLOSED $.....

NAME..... (Please Print)

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

(Note: Booklets and/or samples will be mailed directly to you by each manufacturer.)

AN EXQUISITE COMBINATION OF IMPORTED MOHAIR AND TWEED WOOLS. ONE OF 36 EXCLUSIVE YARNS BY FAMOUS REYNOLDS. SO EASY TO KNIT WITH #13 NEEDLES. TWELVE EXCITING COLOR COMBINATIONS TO CHOOSE FROM. COMPLETE STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS WITH FULL COLOR ILLUSTRATIONS IN **VOL. 27** – ONLY 75c, SEND FOR IT TODAY! OTHER FAMOUS REYNOLDS FULL COLOR INSTRUCTION BOOKS: 75c EACH, ANY THREE FOR $2; ALL SIX FOR $3.75. **VOL. 24** – SWEATERS AND JACKETS FOR MEN AND WOMEN. **VOL. 25** – RIBBON DRESSES. **VOL. 26** – DRESSES, SUITS AND SWEATERS. **VOL. 27** – COATS. **VOL. 28** – SWEATERS FOR MEN AND WOMEN. **VOL. 29** – DRESSES OF RIBBONS AND YARNS. WRITE DIRECTLY TO: **REYNOLDS YARNS INC., DEPT. MN 1, 220 FIFTH AVE., N.Y. 1, N.Y.**

WEST COAST: CALIFORNIA YARN CO., 1909 PONTIUS AVENUE, LOS ANGELES 25, CALIF.

Knit yourself the Continental cable: very in, very "Orlon Sayelle"®
ACRYLIC FIBER

Discover this lively new luxury yarn of "Orlon Sayelle"* acrylic for the most sumptuous knitting you can do this season. Fashionable to begin with, it's soft and strong. Light and bouncy. Remarkably resilient. And naturally, because it's knit of "Orlon Sayelle", it machine-washes—dries, blocks itself automatically! So knit your most news-making sweaters of the most luxurious modern-day yarns—made of "Orlon Sayelle". Ask for yarns labeled BEAR BRAND, BOTANY or FLEISHER. Free knitting instructions for this sweater at your favorite needlework department or store.

*Du Pont's trademark for its bi-component acrylic fiber. Du Pont makes fibers, not yarns or sweaters.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

DU PONT

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.